

archaeologie – bib_{La}T_EX for archaeologists*

Lukas C. Bossert
info@biblatex-archaeologie.de

Johannes Friedl

Version: 2.3.4 (2017/11/19)

Abstract

This citation-style covers the citation and bibliography rules of the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut (DAI). Various options are available to change and adjust the outcome according to one's own preferences. The style is compatible with the English, German, Italian, Spanish and French languages, since all `bibstrings` used are defined in each language.

For a short introduction in German see [online](#) or [local](#).

Contents

1	Installation	2	4	Details of optional preferences	12
2	Usage	2	4.1	Preamble options	13
3	Overview	3	4.1.1	bibancient	13
3.1	Preamble options	3	4.1.2	bibcorpora	14
3.1.1	Additional bibliographies and macro lists . .	3	4.1.3	lstabbrv	14
3.1.2	Notation of names	3	4.1.4	lstlocations	14
3.1.3	Manner of citing	4	4.1.5	lstpublishers	15
3.1.4	Global bibliography settings	4	4.1.6	seenote	15
3.2	Entry Options	4	4.1.7	translation	15
3.3	Cite commands	5	4.1.8	inferences	17
3.3.1	cite and cites	5	4.1.9	yearseries	18
3.3.2	parencite and parencites	5	4.1.10	citeauthorformat	19
3.3.3	textcite and textcites	6	4.1.11	yearinparens	21
3.3.4	footcite	7	4.1.12	scshape	22
3.3.5	smartcite and smartcites	7	4.1.13	bibfullname	23
3.3.6	autocite	8	4.1.14	noabbrv	24
3.3.7	fullcite and footfullcite	8	4.1.15	publisher	24
3.3.8	citeauthor and citetitle	9	4.1.16	edby	25
3.3.9	citetranslator	10	4.1.17	width	26
3.4	Entries with @String	11	4.1.18	counter	26
			4.1.19	initials	27
			4.2	Bibliography entry options	28
			4.2.1	ancient	28
			4.2.2	frgancient	30
			4.2.3	uniqueme	31
			4.2.4	corpus	34

*Also very handy for (ancient) History or Classics, too. For further information about the code visit biblatex-archaeologie.de: Comments and criticisms are welcome. We thank [moewe](#) and [herbert](#) for their big help on the code.

5	Examples of entry types	35	Quality	59
5.1	Type@Book	35	7.1	Following pages
5.1.1	›Festschrift‹, commemorative volume, catalogue etc.	36	7.2	Online referencing
5.1.2	Translated book	36	7.3	Brackets (with @Inreference)
5.1.3	Multiple volumes of a monograph (cf. section 5.3)	38	7.4	Unknown work
5.2	Type@Inbook / @Incollection	38	7.5	Publication status
5.2.1	Short series	39	7.6	Print the used options
5.2.2	Inventory catalogue	40	7.7	Print the cited authors of secondary literature
5.2.3	Section of Monograph	41	7.8	Variant ways of entries in year/date-field
5.3	Type@MvBook	42	8	List of Examples
5.4	Type@Article	43	9	Additional bibliography with ancient authors and works
5.5	Type@Proceedings	44	10	Additional bibliography with corpora
5.6	Type@Inproceedings	45	11	List of locations
5.7	Type@Reference	47	12	List of publishers
5.8	Type@Inreference	48	13	List of abbreviation according to the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut-guidelines
5.9	Type@Review	49	13.1	Short form
5.9.1	Reviews with an individual title	51	13.2	Long forms
5.9.2	multiple reviewed works in one review	51		
5.10	Type@Thesis	52		
5.11	Type@Talk	53		
6	Bibliography	54		
7	FAQ: For Ancient (scholars of high)			

1 Installation

archaeologie is part of the distributions MiK \TeX ¹ and T \TeX Live² – thus, you can easily install it using the respective package manager. If you would like to install archaeologie manually, do the following: Download the folder archaeologie with all relevant files from the CTAN-server³ and copy the content of the zip-file to the \$LOCALTEXMF directory of your system.⁴ Refresh your filename database.⁵

2 Usage

archaeologie The name of the bib \LaTeX -style is archaeologie which has to be activated in the preamble.

¹ Website: <http://www.miktex.org>.

² Website: <http://www.tug.org/texlive>.

³ <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/archaeologie>

⁴ If you don't know what that is, have a look at <http://www.tex.ac.uk/cgi-bin/texfaq2html?label=tds> or <http://mirror.ctan.org/tds/tds.html>.

⁵ Here is some additional information from the UK T \TeX FAQ:

- Where to install packages
- Installing files “where \LaTeX /T \TeX can find them”
- “Private” installations of files

```
\usepackage[style=archaeologie,%
  <further options>]{biblatex}
\addbibresource{<bib-file.bib>}
```

Without any further options the style follows the rules of the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut. No additional settings are needed, but you can change the outcome by using some options which are explained below.⁶

At the end of your document you can write the command `\printbibliography` to print the bibliography. Since `archaeologie` supports different citations of various texts such as those of ancient authors and modern scholars we suggest having them listed in separate bibliographies. Further information can be found below (section 6).

3 Overview

There follows a quick overview of possible options of the style `archaeologie`. Contrary to the alphabetically ordered description later (section 4) they here are listed by topic. Furthermore you can – at your own risk – also use the conventional `bib \TeX` -options relating to indent, etc. For that please see the excellent documentation of `bib \TeX` .

3.1 Preamble options

3.1.1 Additional bibliographies and macro lists

<code>bibancient</code>	A separate bibliography-file is loaded, in which round about 600 ancient authors and works are listed and can be cited right away; cf. section 4.1.1.
<code>bibcorpora</code>	A separate bibliography-file is loaded, in which the common corpora for ancient studies are stored cf. section 4.1.2. Additionally this activates the bibliography <code>archaeologie-lstabbrv.bib</code> .
<code>lstabbrv</code>	Activates the additional bibliography file <code>archaeologie-lstabbrv.bib</code> . It provides a list of journals and series according to the abbreviations of the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut which can be used as <code>@String</code> macros in bibliography entries; cf. section 4.1.3.
<code>lstlocations</code>	Activates the additional bibliography file <code>archaeologie-lstlocations.bib</code> with <code>@String</code> macros of locations which can be used to automatically print out their correct exonym in the selected language; cf. section 4.1.4.
<code>lstpublishers</code>	Activates the additional bibliography file <code>archaeologie-lstpublishers.bib</code> with <code>@String</code> macros of several publishers which can be used to easily print out their names; cf. section 4.1.5.

3.1.2 Notation of names

<code>bibfullname</code>	In the bibliography full names of authors and/or editors are shown; cf. section 4.1.13.
<code>citeauthorformat</code>	You can chose how the name of authors or editors are displayed within your text when

⁶ For an easy and unproblematic compiling we suggest to use `X \LaTeX` or `Lua \TeX` .

they are cited with `\citeauthor{<bibtex-key>}`. You can chose between the options `<initials>`, `<full>`, `<family>`, `<firstfull>`; cf. section 4.1.10.

initials First names are abbreviated keeping digraphs and trigraphs (this is default); cf. section 4.1.19.

scshape Cited names are shown with small capital letters cf. section 4.1.12. Bibliography entries with `option={ancient}` or `option={frgancient}` (sections 4.2.1 and 4.2.2) are not affected by this option.

3.1.3 Manner of citing

edby Switches “ed.”/“Hrsg.” to “ed. by”/“hrsg. v.”; cf. section 4.1.16.

inreferences Each bibliography entry which is an `@Inreference` is fully referenced according to the special rules of the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut for manuals and encyclopaedias; cf. section 4.1.8.

noabbrev By default the short titles of journals and series (`shortjournal` and `shortseries`) are shown in the bibliography. With this option full titles are printed instead (`journaltitle` and `series`); cf. section 4.1.14.

publisher All locations and the publisher is shown. It also changes the format of the edition and the first print; cf. section 4.1.15.

seenote By default archaeologie prints author-year-system. With this option you can change it to a different outcome (but still according to the rules of the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut). So the first citation will be a full citation and all the following citations will refer to the first full citation; cf. section 4.1.6

translation Original title, translator and original language are shown in the bibliography. Setting a bibliography entry to `option={ancient}` this behaviour is default; cf. section 4.1.7.

yearinparens The year is shown in parentheses; cf. section 4.1.11.

yearseries Switches the order of series and year; cf. section 4.1.9.

3.1.4 Global bibliography settings

width `width={value}` defines the bibliography width between label and reference; cf. section 4.1.17.

counter Reveals at the end of each reference a summary of citations in the text; cf. section 4.1.18.

3.2 Entry Options

A single bibliography entry can contain a value in its `options`-field. Depending on the option it changes the behaviour of how that entry is cited; cf. sections 4.2 and 5. Beside their distinct properties all of these options have in common that the separating comma between citation and page record is missing. Actually this concerns citation of ancient texts and corpora where usually the `shorthand`-field is printed in citations.

ancient The entry is an ancient source (e. g. Cicero, Plutarch, etc); cf. section 4.2.1.

frgancient	The entry is a fragmentary ancient source (e. g. Festus); cf. section 4.2.2.
corpus	Only the shorthand-field is printed. This is needed especially for corpora of inscriptions or coins (CIL, AE, RIC, etc.); cf. section 4.2.4.
uniqueme	In cases there are different translations of an ancient work you can decide which one is the standard translation and which ones should be made unique by displaying the translator/series/editor; cf. section 4.2.3.

3.3 Cite commands

3.3.1 cite and cites

`\cite` As always citing is done with `\cite`:

```
\cite[⟨prenote⟩][⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}
```

⟨prenote⟩ sets a short preliminary note (e. g. “Vgl.”) and ⟨postnote⟩ is usually used for page numbers. If only one optional argument is used then it is [⟨postnote⟩].

```
\cite[⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}
```

The ⟨bibtex-key⟩ corresponds to the key from the bibliography file.

```
Public space is part of a city says \cite{Osland2016}.
```

```
Public space is part of a city says Osland 2016.
```

`\cites` If one wants to cite several authors or works a very convenient way is the following using the `\cites`-command:

```
\cites(pre-prenote)(post-postnote)
[⟨prenote⟩][⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}%
[⟨prenote⟩][⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}%
[⟨prenote⟩][⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}...
```

```
Public space is part of a city say
\cites(cf.)(){Osland2016}{Evangelidis2014}.
```

```
Public space is part of a city say cf. Osland 2016; Evangelidis 2014.
```

3.3.2 parencite and parencites

`\parencite` Sometimes a citation has to be put in parentheses. Therefore we implemented the command `\parencite`:

```
\parencite[postnote]{bibtex-key}
```

This cite command takes care of the correct corresponding parentheses and brackets. Especially in `@Inreference` citations the parentheses change to (square) brackets. The example shown in section 7.3 makes it clear.

```
Public space is part of a city \parencite{Osland2016}.
```

```
Public space is part of a city (Osland 2016).
```

`\parencites` Of course there is also the possibility to cite several authors/works in parentheses. This is done with `\parencites`:

```
\parencites(pre-prenote)(post-postnote)%
[prenote][postnote]{bibtex-key}%
[prenote][postnote]{bibtex-key}%
[prenote][postnote]{bibtex-key}...
```

```
Public space is part of a city
\parencites(cf.){Osland2016}{Evangelidis2014}.
```

```
Public space is part of a city (cf. Osland 2016; Evangelidis 2014).
```

3.3.3 textcite and textcites

`\textcite` Beside the listed `\cite` commands above there is a third way of citing: `\textcite` is useful if the author should be mentioned in the text and the remaining components such as year and page will immediately follow in parentheses.

```
\textcite[postnote]{bibtex-key}
```

```
Public space is part of a city says \textcite{Osland2016}.
```

```
Public space is part of a city says Osland (2016).
```

`\textcites` And again there is also a `\textcites` in case of several authors:

```
\textcites(pre-prenote)(post-postnote)%
[prenote][postnote]{bibtex-key}%
[prenote][postnote]{bibtex-key}%
[prenote][postnote]{bibtex-key}...
```

```
Public space is part of a city say
\textcites{Osland2016}[cf.][]{Evangelidis2014}.
```

Public space is part of a city say Osland (2016) and cf. Evangelidis (2014).

Just be aware that using [*prenote*] may be give a odd sounding sentence depending what you use [*prenote*] for.

3.3.4 footcite

`\footcite` Beside the listed `\cite` commands above there are more possibilities citing: There is also the possibility to put the citation into a footnote at once with `\footcite`:

```
\footcite[prenote][postnote]{bibtex-key}
```

Public space is part of a city.`\footcite{Osland2016}`

Public space is part of a city.^a

^a Osland 2016.

`\footcites` This is the equivalent to `\footnote{\cite{Osland2016}.}` but it saves you a lot of time typing. And there is as well `\footcites`:

Public space is part of a
city.`\footcites(cf.)(){Osland2016}{Evangelidis2014}`

Public space is part of a city.^a

^a cf. Osland 2016; Evangelidis 2014.

3.3.5 smartcite and smartcites

`\smartcite` And there is also a clever way citing with `\smartcite`. `\smartcite` depends on its environment it is used in. If it is your normal text it behaves like `\footcite` and will print the citation within a footnote. If it is already within a footnote it will be handled like `\cite`. is a clever

```
\smartcite[postnote]{bibtex-key}
```

Public space is part of a city.\smartcite{Osland2016}
And sometimes more than
that.\footnote{\smartcite[cf.][{}]{Evangelidis2014}.}

Public space is part of a city.^a And sometimes more than that.^b

^a Osland 2016.

^b ^c.

\smartcites And again there is also a \smartcites in case of several authors:

```
\smartcites(pre-prenote)(post-postnote)%
[<prenote>][<postnote>]{<bibtex-key>}%
[<prenote>][<postnote>]{<bibtex-key>}%
[<prenote>][<postnote>]{<bibtex-key>}...
```

Public space is part of a
city.\smartcites{Osland2016}{Evangelidis2014}
And sometimes more than
that.\footnote{\smartcites{Osland2016}[cf.][{}]{Evangelidis2014}.}

Public space is part of a city.^a And sometimes more than that.^b

^a Osland 2016; Evangelidis 2014.

^b ^c.

3.3.6 autocite

\autocite With \autocite there is a flexible way of citing. We set up \autocite as \footcite by default. If you want to change it you can also write in the preamble e. g. autocite=inline.

```
\autocite[<prenote>][<postnote>]{<bibtex-key>}
```

Public space is part of a city.\autocite{Osland2016}

Public space is part of a city.^a

^a Osland 2016.

3.3.7 fullcite and footfullcite

\fullcite With \fullcite and \footfullcite you can print the complete entry in your current text.


```
\fullcite[⟨prenote⟩][⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}
\footfullcite[⟨prenote⟩][⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}
```

Public space is part of a city.\footfullcite{Osland2016}
As can be read in \fullcite{Evangelidis2014}

Public space is part of a city.^a As can be read in V. Evangelidis, Agoras and Fora. Developments in the Central Public Space of the Cities of Greece during the Roman Period, BSA 109, 2014, 335–356, DOI: [10.1017/s006824541400015x](https://doi.org/10.1017/s006824541400015x)

^a D. Osland, Abuse or Reuse? Public Space in Late Antique Emerita, AJA 120,1, 2016, 67–97, JSTOR: [10.3764/aja.120.1.0067](https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.3764/aja.120.1.0067).

3.3.8 citeauthor and citetitle

`\citeauthor` Furthermore and in addition to the ›normal‹ `\cite`-commands one can also cite only the author or the work title in the text and in the footnotes.

```
\citeauthor[⟨prenote⟩][⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}
```

and for the works

```
\citetitle[⟨prenote⟩][⟨postnote⟩]{⟨bibtex-key⟩}
```

Public space is part of a city says \citeauthor{Osland2016} in \citetitle{Osland2016}.

Public space is part of a city says D. Osland in *Abuse or Reuse?* (2016).

For further information cf. section [4.1.10](#).

Note that the `\citetitle`-command works differently with ancient works (for all those who have `option={ancient}`). First the field `origtitle` will be shown if this field is empty it will show its title instead.

`\citetitle*` Sometimes you don't need the year of publication but still want the published title. Then `\citetitle*` is what you need:

[V. 2.3.4](#)

In 2016 \citeauthor{Osland2016} says in \citetitle*{Osland2016} public space is part of a city.

In 2016 D. Osland says in *Abuse or Reuse?* public space is part of a city.

Note that the `\citetitle*`-command will always show the field `title` without the year of publication it doesn't matter if there is `option={ancient}`.

3.3.9 citetranslator

`\citetranslator` Additionally there is also a `\cite`-command which can be used to print the translator of an (ancient) publication. V. 2.3.0

```
\citetranslator{<bibtex-key>}
```

This will print the name(s) of the translator according to the chosen `citeauthor` format.

```
\blockquote[12,25,1]{Cic:Att}{Aber dein Heim ist das Forum.}
(\citetranslator{Cic:Att})
```

“Aber dein Heim ist das Forum.” Cic. Att. 12,25,1 (H. Kasten)

If there is no translator given it will name you as translator using a `bibstring` with “own translation”. V. 2.3.3

```
\blockquote[3,62,1]{Artem}{The Agora means confusion and
uproar because of the people that are gathered there.}
(\citetranslator{Artem})
```

“The Agora means confusion and uproar because of the people that are gathered there.” Artem. 3,62,1 (own translation)

You can change the `bibstring` “own translation” and replace it with anything you like, at least it is done in the preamble of your document.

```
\DefineBibliographyStrings{english}{%
  owntranslation = {by me},%
}
```

`\citetranslator*` V. 2.3.0

```
\citetranslator* {<bibtex-key>}
```

The starred version prints also the information from which language the text has been translated.

```
\blockquote[12,25,1]{Cic:Att}{Aber dein Heim ist das Forum.}
(\citetranslator*{Cic:Att})
```

“Aber dein Heim ist das Forum.” Cic. Att. 12,25,1 (trans. from Latin by H. Kasten)

3.4 Entries with @String

The citation rules of the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut instruct to abbreviate journals and series according to a given list.⁷ For this purpose we provide a list with bibliography macros which refer to these abbreviations. These abbreviations can be included by loading package option `lstabbrv` (cf. section 4.1.3). Besides there are two further lists with `@String` macros cf. sections 4.1.4 and 4.1.5.

`@String` The style `archaeologie` respects the guidelines of the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut and is therefore compatible with the given abbreviations of journals and series. To minimize the susceptibility to errors and to omit unnecessary typing of sometimes very long journal titles `archaeologie` works with so-called `@Strings`. The advantage of these `@Strings` is that several bibliography entries can be defined by one globally given value. The `@String` is loaded at begin of the `bib`-file, therefore all `@Strings` have to be previous to all other bibliography entries.

To use this offer of simplification the following bibliography fields should be field with such a `@String`: `journaltitle` and `shortjournal`, (`series` and `shortseries`). In section 13 there is a list with all the abbreviations given by the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut, in which the `@String` (with endings `-short` for `shortjournal` or `shortseries`) are listed in the left column. An `@String` has to be written *without* any curly brackets.⁸

An example shows how to use it:

Example 1: @Article{Koyunlu1990,...}

```

1 @Article{Koyunlu1990,
2   author      = {Koyunlu, A.},
3   title       = {Die Bodenbelage und der Errichtungsort der
4     Hagia Sophia},
5   journaltitle = AyasofyaMuezYil,   %@String used
6   shortjournal = AyasofyaMuezYil-short,  %@String used
7   volume      = {11},
8   pages       = {147--156},
9   year        = {1990},
10  }
```

That article appeared within a rather unusual journal, which should be abbreviated with `>AyasofyaMüzYıl<`.

⁷ http://www.dainst.org/documents/10180/70593/03_Liste+abzukürzender+Zeitschriften_quer.pdf
<2016-06-06>

⁸ If you use *JabRef* in its non-coding window, then you have to write `#AyasofyaMuezYil#`. *JabRef* converts this internally to a `@String` and omits the `#` in the coding window. *BibDesk* provides such conversion as well by pressing `[Strg] + [R]` which enables direct BibTeX typing without enclosing curly brackets.

To save time looking for the special character and insert `>1<` manually it is written in the `@String` with an `>1<` (for further information see section 13) but will be replaced after compiling with the correct character:

Example 1

Koyunlu 1990 A. Koyunlu, Die Bodenbelage und der Errichtungsort der Hagia Sophia, *Ayasofya Müzesi Yılı* 11, 1990, 147–156

Whether using the provided abbreviation list with `lstabbrev` or filling the `journaltitle` and `shortjournal` fields manually, *archaeologie* uses by default short titles if defined. The default embedding of such abbreviations can be switched off, of course. In case you use the package option `noabbrev` in the preamble (see section 4.1.14), then the output changes as follows:

Example 1

Koyunlu 1990 A. Koyunlu, Die Bodenbelage und der Errichtungsort der Hagia Sophia, *Ayasofya Müzesi Yılı*. *Annual of Ayasofya Museum* 11, 1990, 147–156

Nevertheless the advantage of our abbreviation list lies in the possibility of creating a separate bibliography with all the abbreviations of used journal titles and series (see section 6) without being prone to citation differences and typing errors.

However, if a journal or a series is *not* included in the list (section 13) then this journal/series will *not* be abbreviated and converted to full title in curly brackets in the respective field e. g. `journaltitle={ <title of the journal> }` or `series={ <name of the series> }`. Therefore the field content will not be printed. At least *biblatex-biber* gives a warning in its log which can be checked.⁹ For the following examples we use `@String` whenever it is appropriate and possible.

Lastly we want to point out that `@Strings` can also be used partly as following shows:

```
@Incollection{Mundt2015,
...
location      = Berlin #{ and Boston}, %@String partly used
...
}
```

Each time you want to leave the `@String` environment and enter the curly bracket environment (and reverse) make use of a hash `#` to concatenate elements.

4 Details of optional preferences

In the following we give a more detailed insight into the various options of *archaeologie* and show their results on the bases of concrete examples. Changes made by these options are **coloured in red**.

⁹ For example something like “‘journaltitle’ in entry <entrykey> cannot be null, deleting it”.

4.1 Preamble options

Optional preferences in the preamble are loaded within the package bib_{La}TeX:

```
\usepackage[%
    backend=biber, % activates biber (default;
                  % but will give an error if not done)
    style=archaeologie, % loads the style archaeologie
    inferences=true, % option inferences is loaded
    lstabrv % option lstabrv is loaded as well
]{biblatex}
```

In this example the style `archaeologie` is loaded with options `inferences` and `lstabrv`. Now, manual entries don't appear in author-year-style anymore and journal/series @string-macros are enabled. By the way, it doesn't matter if you write `inferences` or `inferences=true`.

Each of the listed options is disabled by default even if we strongly recommend their use in particular the additional bibliographies and @String lists. All remaining options are rather a matter of taste.

Despite to the overview section (section 3) the following list is arranged in alphabetic order.

4.1.1 bibancient

bibancient In case of citing ancient authors and their works you can do it with common `\cite`-commands. Exclusively for this case we included a modification that respects the different citation of ancient authors and works. With the option `bibancient` you load an additional bibliography called `archaeologie-bibancient.bib` in which we inserted almost 600 ancient authors and works with their abbreviation according to The New Pauly/Thesaurus Linguae Latinae. For the complete list of those see section 9. Using these pre-sets is recommended because it will guarantee a high level of consistency and minimize error-proneness.

You can cite the authors or works with their `bibtex-key` which you find in bold in the left column of the list. Authors and works are separated in the `bibtex-key` by a colon. The entry on the right marks the shorthand which will be printed in your paper.

Let us make it clear with an example:

With the loaded option `bibancient` you can cite like this:

```
\footnote{\cite[3,2,5--7]{Apul:met}.}
```

a

a Apul. met. 3,2,5-7.

The corresponding bibliography-entry looks like this

Example 2: @Book{Apul:met,...}

```

1 @Book{Apul:met,
2   author    = {Apuleius Madaurensis, Lucius},
3   title     = {metamorphoses},
4   shorthand = {Apul. met.},
5   shortauthor = {Apuleius},
6   keywords  = {ancient},
7   options   = {ancient},
8 }

```

All entries in the mentioned additional bibliography contain the line `keywords = {ancient}`. With that you can print all ancient authors in a separated bibliography by typing:

```
\printbibliography[keyword=ancient]
```

Example 2

Apul. met. L. Apuleius Madaurensis, metamorphoses

By means of the `bibtexkey` (e.g. `Apul:met`) you can also cite only authors or titles like this:

```
\citeauthor{Apul:met} remarks in \citetitle{Apul:met} ...
```

Apuleius remarks in *metamorphoses* ...

4.1.2 bibcorpora

bibcorpora This loads an additional bibliography which contains the most important corpora for ancient studies, so you can cite them right away in your document without creating a new bibentry by yourself. These corpora are listed in section 10. Advantage and usage mostly correspond to `bibancient`, so have a look at section 4.1.1 for details.

4.1.3 lstabbrv

lstabbrv If you want to benefit from the above mentioned method with `@String` (cf. section 3.4) you have to activate the option called `lstabbrv` (list of abbreviations) in the preamble. Once activated the additional bibliography `archaeologie-lstabbrv.bib` is loaded. In this bibliography all abbreviations listed in section 13 are stored; for further details of usage see section 3.4.

4.1.4 lstlocations

lstlocations This loads an additional bibliography with `@Strings` of locations used to print out

their correct exonym in the selected language. In that case you are not forced to change location spelling when switching the language. (Otherwise it is necessary to adjust location names like *Rome* to *Rom* or *Roma* in your potentially multiple-used bibliography each time you change the language of your scientific text). For details on the locations list, cf. section 11.

4.1.5 lstpublishers

lstpublishers Activates the additional bibliography file `archaeologie-lstpublishers.bib` with @Strings of publishers which can be used to print out their correct name. Benefits are similar to the other lists mentioned above and in section 3.4. For the list, cf. section 12

4.1.6 seenote

seenote Even if author-year-citation seems to be commonly accepted in Ancient Studies in the meantime you may want to use a traditional citation style. For this purpose you can switch to the other allowed citation rule by the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut which works like this: If you cite a work for the first time in a footnote `archaeologie` will print a full cite which contains all bibliography elements. Henceforward each following citation is printed as short cite and will additionally refer to the footnote where the first cite was done. Bibliography entries with `options={ancient}` are excluded from this speciality and are cited as always.

You can use the cite-commands `\cite(s)` and `\parencite(s)` but `\textcite(s)` will behave like `\cite(s)` because `seenote` actually just checks for occurrences in footnotes and does not refer to cites in running text.

We give an example:

```
This is the first citation.\footnote{\cite{Ball2013}.}
This is one in between.\footnote{anything in here.}
And this is the third footnote and the second
citation.\footnote{\cite[470]{Ball2013}.}
```

This is the first footnote.^a This is one in between.^b And this is the third footnote and the second citation.^c

^a L. F. Ball – J. J. Dobbins, Pompeii Forum Project. Current thinking on the Pompeii Forum, 117/3, 2013, 461–492.

^b anything in here.

^c Ball – Dobbins loc. cit. (see n. 1) 470.

4.1.7 translation

translation Once this option is activated the original title, the original language and the translator of the work are printed (`origtitle`, `origlanguage`, `translator`). For ancient texts and fragments (`options={ancient}` or `options={frgancient}`) this is default, so they will always be printed with original title, language and translator.

An example will clarify matters: The bibliographical entry Lefebvre2011 contains following fields:

Example 3: @Book{Lefebvre2011,...}

```

1 @Book{Lefebvre2011,
2   author    = {Lefebvre, Henri},
3   title     = {The Production of Space},
4   publisher = {Blackwell Publishing Ltd},
5   location  = {Maien, MA and Oxford and Victoria},
6   year      = {2011},
7   edition   = {30},
8   origlocation = {Oxford},
9   origyear   = {1991},
10  origtitle  = {La production de 'lespace},
11  origlanguage = {french},
12  translator = {Donald Nicholson-Smith},
13 }
```

The bibliography result is:

Example 3

Lefebvre 2011 H. Lefebvre, The Production of Space ³⁰(Oxford 1991; repr. Maien, MA 2011)

By activating option translation it will change to:

Example 3

Lefebvre 2011 H. Lefebvre, The Production of Space, *La production de l'espace*, trans. from French by D. Nicholson-Smith ³⁰(Oxford 1991; repr. Maien, MA 2011)

However, it works not only with entries like @Book but also with e.g. @Article:

Example 4: @Article{Lefebvre1977,...}

```

1 @Article{Lefebvre1977,
2   author    = {Lefebvre, Henri},
3   title     = {Die Produktion des städtischen Raums},
4   journaltitle = {ARCH+},
5   volume    = {34},
6   pages     = {52--57},
7   year      = {1977},
8   translator = {Franz Hiss and Hans-Ulrich Wegener},
9   origlanguage = {french},
10  number    = {9},
11  origtitle  = {Introduction à l'espace urbain},
12 }
```

Once again the bibliography entry alters:

Example 4

Lefebvre 1977 H. Lefebvre, Die Produktion des stätischen Raums, *Introduction à l'espace urbain*, trans. from French by F. Hiss – H.-U. Wegener, ARCH+ 34/9, 1977, 52–57

4.1.8 inreferences

inreferences There is the possibility to cite inreferences in the footnote as a full citations. It is only required that the bibliography-entry is an @Inreference (cf. section 5.8).

Another example makes it clear:

Example 5: @Inreference{Nieddu1995,...}

```
1 @Inreference{Nieddu1995,
2   author    = {Nieddu, Giuseppe},
3   title     = {Dei Consentes},
4   booktitle = LTUR-short,
5   pages     = {9\psq},
6   year      = {1995},
7   volume    = {2},
8 }
```

There are two ways to display this entry:

(a) by default it will give:

```
\footnote{\cite{Nieddu1995}.}
```

^a

^a Nieddu 1995.

(b) with the option inreferences it will change:

```
\footnote{\cite{Nieddu1995}.}
```

^a

^a LTUR 2 (1995) 9 f. s. v. Dei Consentes (G. Nieddu).

If the [⟨postnote⟩] is defined with the columns/page number, (e. g. \cite[9]{Nieddu1995}), then it will change the position for the [⟨postnote⟩]:

(a) by default it will give:

```
\footnote{\cite[9]{Nieddu1995}.}
```

a

a Nieddu 1995, 9.

(b) with the option `inreferences` it will change again:

`\footnote{\cite[9]{Nieddu1995}.}`

a

a LTUR 2 (1995) 9 s. v. Dei Consentes (G. Nieddu).



Activating `inreferences=true` causes the cited `@Inreference` entry to be automatically *omitted* in the (final) bibliography, because the entry is fully cited before in the footnotes (also stated in the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut rules).

If the option is not used (`inreferences=false`) the entry will look like this in the bibliography:

Example 5

Nieddu 1995 LTUR 2 (1995) 9 sq. s. v. Dei Consentes (G. Nieddu)

4.1.9 yearseries

`yearseries` The option `yearseries` leads to a different position of the fields `series` and `number`. The series of a `@Book` or `@Collection` is now printed *after* the year. An example with an `@Incollection` demonstrates the effect of this option:

Example 6: `@Incollection{Mundt2015,...}`

```

1 @Incollection{Mundt2015,
2   author      = {Mundt, Felix},
3   title       = {Der Mensch, das Licht und die Stadt},
4   subtitle    = {Rhetorische Theorie und Praxis antiker und
5     humanistischer Städtebeschreibung},
6   pages       = {179--206},
7   editor      = {Therese Fuhrer and Felix Mundt and Jan
8     Stenger},
9   booktitle   = {Cityscaping},
10  booksubtitle = {Constructing and Modelling Images of the
11    City},
12  publisher    = {WdG},
13  location     = {Berlin #{ and Boston}, %@String partly used
14  year         = {2015},
15  series       = {Philologus-long #{ Supplement},
16  number       = {3},
17  shortseries  = {Philologus-short #{ Suppl.},
```

15 }

Without any option activated it will look like this:

Example 6

Mundt 2015 F. Mundt, Der Mensch, das Licht und die Stadt. Rhetorische Theorie und Praxis antiker und humanistischer Städtebeschreibung, in: Th. Fuhrer – F. Mundt – J. Stenger (ed.), Cityscaping. Constructing and Modelling Images of the City, Philologus Suppl. 3 (Berlin 2015) 179–206

By activating `yearseries` it will change to:

Example 6

Mundt 2015 F. Mundt, Der Mensch, das Licht und die Stadt. Rhetorische Theorie und Praxis antiker und humanistischer Städtebeschreibung, in: T. Fuhrer – F. Mundt – J. Stenger (ed.), Cityscaping. Constructing and Modelling Images of the City (Berlin 2015) *Philologus Suppl.* 3, 179–206

4.1.10 citeauthorformat

`citeauthorformat` Every time you mention authors in the running text it is possible to cite them directly with their names (`\citeauthor{<bibtex-key>}`) or their works (`\citetitle{<bibtex-key>}`); this has the benefit that they will be linked to your bibliography (cf. section 3.3.8).

`=initials`

`=full`

`=family`

`=fistfull`

By default the author's name is printed with abbreviated first name¹⁰ and last name. If you prefer to have full names printed (in running text, not in the bibliography!) switch on the option `citeauthorformat=full`. If you want in contrast the authors to be shorten to their last names use `citeauthorformat=family`.

The following example illustrates it:

Example 7: @Article{Boehmer1985,...}

```
1 @Article{Boehmer1985,
2   author      = {Boehmer, Rainer Michael and Wrede, Nadja},
3   title       = {Astragalspiele in und um Warka},
4   journaltitle = {BaM},
5   shortjournal = {BaM-short},
6   volume      = {16},
7   pages       = {399--404},
8   year        = {1985},
9 }
```

Let's assume you would like to write something like that and after compiling it will look like this, because the default is set `citeauthorformat=initials`

¹⁰ Usually only the first letter, but setting the option `initials` to true it might change (cf. section 4.1.19).

... , this is also shown by \citeauthor{Boehmer1985}
in their latest article \citetitle{Boehmer1985}.

... , this is also shown by R. M. Boehmer and N. Wrede in their latest article
Astragalspiele in und um Warka (1985).

Or you can change it using the settings in the preamble:

(a)

`citeauthorformat=full`

..., this is also shown by **Rainer Michael Boehmer und Nadja Wrede** in their
latest article *Astragalspiele in und um Warka* (1985).

(b)

`citeauthorformat=family`

..., this is also shown by **Boehmer und Wrede** in their latest article *Astragal-
spiele in und um Warka* (1985).

(c)

`citeauthorformat=firstfull`

..., this is also shown by **Rainer Michael Boehmer und Nadja Wrede** in their
latest article *Astragalspiele in und um Warka* (1985).

If you use `citeauthorformat=firstfull` the first citation will look like (c), but after that that all following citations of `\citeauthor{Boehmer1985}` will change to the default behaviour and show the initials.

To complete this example, here is the appearance of the entry in a bibliography:

Example 7

Boehmer – Wrede 1985

R. M. Boehmer – N. Wrede, *Astragalspiele in und um Warka*, BaM 16, 1985, 399–404

Two things are left to mention:

- (a) Citing an author in a footnote always prints last names, no matter which citing option is chosen.
- (b) There is a slightly different behaviour if you use `\citeauthor` or `\citetitle` with ancient authors and work titles (`options={ancient}`). Instead of printing the field `author` which contains usually the full ancient name the field `shortauthor` is considered in which you can record the more common name of

the ancient author. Ancient work titles will be printed without the year in parentheses. Both are demonstrated in the following example: Based on the bibliography entry

Example 8: @Book{Quint:inst,...}

```

1 @Book{Quint:inst,
2   author      = {Fabius Quintilianus, Marcus},
3   title       = {Ausbildung des Redners},
4   subtitle    = {Institutio oratoria},
5   publisher   = WBG,
6   location    = {Darmstadt},
7   year        = {2015},
8   edition     = {6},
9   origlanguage = {latin},
10  translator  = {Rahn, Helmut},
11  shorthand   = {Quint. inst.},
12  shortauthor  = {Quintilian},
13  keywords    = {ancient},
14  options     = {ancient},
15 }
```

and the following statement we obtain the result:

... and \citeauthor{Quint:inst} names in \citetitle{Quint:inst}
the necessary physical qualities of an orator, too.

... and Quintilian names in *Ausbildung des Redners* the necessary physical qualities of an orator, too.

And again the bibliography for @Book{Quint:inst}:

Example 8

Quint. inst. M. Fabius Quintilianus, *Ausbildung des Redners. Institutio oratoria*, trans. from Latin by Helmut Rahn⁶(Darmstadt 2015)

4.1.11 yearinparens

yearinparens As the options name evokes the publication year of the cited entries (year or year from date) will be put in parentheses, in footnotes as well as in the bibliography. The ›Klammerregel‹ (correct alternation of different brackets) will be respected.

In the case of a common entry which will be shown like this

\footnote{\cite[475]{Ba112013}.}

a

a Ball – Dobbins 2013, 475.

now we get

```
\footnote{\cite[475]{Ball2013}.}
```

a

a Ball – Dobbins (2013), 475.

4.1.12 scshape

scshape You can also change the look of your citations. With `scshape` author names are set to small capitals—in footnotes and in the bibliography.

Entries without author or editor setting but with a defined label (section 7.4) are excluded from this option because label is not an author name but a self-defined expression with varying purposes. Further excluded are ancient authors (options={`ancient`} or options={`frgancient`}).

By default—to quote the just established example `\@Article{Ball2013}`—we have again by default:

```
\footnote{\cite[475]{Ball2013}.}
```

a

a Ball – Dobbins 2013, 475.

But with `schape` it will turn into:

```
\footnote{\cite[475]{Ball2013}.}
```

a

a BALL – DOBBINS 2013, 475.

And since the entry looks like this

Example 9: `@Article{Ball2013,...}`

```
1 \@Article{Ball2013,
2   author    = {Larry F. Ball and John J. Dobbins},
3   title     = {Pompeii Forum Project},
4   subtitle  = {Current Thinking on the Pompeii Forum},
```

```

5 journaltitle = AJA,
6 shortjournal = AJA-short,
7 volume      = {117},
8 pages       = {461--492},
9 year        = {2013},
10 doi         = {10.3764/aja.117.3.0461},
11 eprint      = {10.3764/aja.117.3.0461},
12 eprinttype  = {jstor},
13 number      = {3},
14 }

```

the output in the bibliography changes from:

Example 9

Ball – Dobbins 2013 L. F. Ball – J. J. Dobbins, Pompeii Forum Project. Current Thinking on the Pompeii Forum, *AJA* 117/3, 2013, 461–492,
DOI: [10.3764/aja.117.3.0461](https://doi.org/10.3764/aja.117.3.0461),
JSTOR: [10.3764/aja.117.3.0461](https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.3764/aja.117.3.0461)

to

Example 9

BALL – DOBBINS 2013 L. F. Ball – J. J. Dobbins, Pompeii Forum Project. Current Thinking on the Pompeii Forum, *AJA* 117/3, 2013, 461–492,
...

4.1.13 bibfullname

bibfullname This will show the full name of an author and/or editor in the bibliography. By default first names are abbreviated.

Without any options the entry

Example 10: @Article{Osland2016,...}

```

1 @Article{Osland2016,
2   author      = {Osland, Daniel},
3   title       = {Abuse or Reuse?},
4   subtitle    = {Public Space in Late Antique Emerita},
5   journaltitle = AJA,
6   shortjournal = AJA-short,
7   volume      = {120},
8   pages       = {67--97},
9   year        = {2016},
10  jstor        = {10.3764/aja.120.1.0067},
11  number       = {1},
12  zenon        = {001454110},
13 }

```

looks like

Example 10

Osland 2016 D. Osland, Abuse or Reuse? Public Space in Late Antique Emerita, AJA 120,1, 2016, 67–97,
JSTOR: 10.3764/aja.120.1.0067

and with `bibfullname` it will change to:

Example 10

Osland 2016 **Daniel** Osland, Abuse or Reuse? Public Space in Late Antique Emerita, AJA
120/ 1, 2016, 67–97,
...

4.1.14 noabbrv

`noabbrv` According to the guidelines of the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut journal titles and series have to be abbreviated. Therefore the fields `shortjournal` or `shortseries` will be considered. If you like to have printed full names of journals and series instead you can switch on the option `noabbrv`. For an example see section 3.4 and Example 1.

4.1.15 publisher

`publisher` Once activated all locations and the publisher are printed. This will lead to a different output of the edition which will be right in front of the year. In case of reprint or second edition the first edition or `igyear` will be put in square brackets after the year.

Example 11: @Book{Emme2013,...}

```
1 @Book{Emme2013,
2   author   = {Burkhard Emme},
3   title    = {Peristyl und Polis},
4   subtitle = {Entwicklung und Funktionen öffentlicher
5   griechischer Hofanlagen},
6   publisher = WdG,
7   location = Berlin #{ and New York}, %@String partly used
8   year     = {2013},
9   series   = {Urban Spaces},
10  number   = {1},
11 }
```

Default settings produce:

Example 11

Emme 2013 B. Emme, Peristyl und Polis. Entwicklung und Funktionen öffentlicher griechischer Hofanlagen, Urban Spaces 1 (Berlin 2013)

By activating option `publisher` you obtain:

Example 11

Emme 2013 B. Emme, Peristyl und Polis. Entwicklung und Funktionen öffentlicher griechischer Hofanlagen, Urban Spaces 1 (Berlin – New York: Walter de Gruyter 2013)

And here a more detailed example with `origlocation`, `origyear` and `origpublisher`:

Example 12: @Book{Neufert2002,...}

```
1 @Book{Neufert2002,
2   author    = {Neufert, Ernst},
3   editor    = {Neufert, Peter and Neufert, Cornelius and
4   Neff, Ludwig and Franken, Corinna},
5   title     = {Bauentwurfslehre},
6   subtitle  = {Grundlagen, Normen, Vorschriften ...},
7   publisher = VT, %@String used
8   origpublisher = {Mann},
9   location  = {Wiesbaden},
10  year      = {2002},
11  edition   = {37},
12  origlocation = Berlin, %@String used
13  origyear   = {1936},
14 }
```

Example 12

Neufert 2002 E. Neufert, Bauentwurfslehre. Grundlagen, Normen, Vorschriften ... Ed. by P. Neufert – C. Neufert – L. Neff – C. Franken ³⁷(Berlin 1936; repr. Wiesbaden 2002)

Example 12

Neufert 2002 E. Neufert, Bauentwurfslehre. Grundlagen, Normen, Vorschriften ... Ed. by Peter Neufert – Cornelius Neufert – Ludwig Neff – Corinna Franken (Wiesbaden: Vieweg ³2002 [Berlin: Mann 1936])

4.1.16 edby

`edby` This option gives you a different output and position of editors: Instead of embedding `>(ed.)</>` (Hrsg.) right after the editor name it places the adjunct `>ed. by</>` `hrsg. v.<` behind the editor. Furthermore, in case of `@Incollections` and `@Inproceedings` editor names and book title switch their positions as it is shown below.

Example 13: @Inproceedings{Wulf-Rheidt2013,...}

```
1 @Inproceedings{Wulf-Rheidt2013,
2   author    = {Wulf-Rheidt, Ulrike},
3   title     = {Der Palast auf dem Palatin -- Zentrum im
4   Zentrum},
5   subtitle  = {Geplanter Herrschersitz oder Produkt eines
6   langen Entwicklungsprozesses?},
7   pages     = {277--289},
```

```

6   editor      = {Dally, Ortwin and Fless, Friederike and
   Haensch, Rudolf and Pirson, Felix and Sievers, Susanne},
7   booktitle   = {Politische Räume in vormodernen
   Gesellschaften},
8   booksubtitle = {Gestaltung – Wahrnehmung – Funktion},
9   location    = {Rahden/Westf\adddot},
10  publisher   = VML,      %@String used
11  year        = {2013},
12  venue       = Berlin,   %@String used
13  eventdate   = {2009-11-18/2009-11-22},
14  eventtitle  = {Internationale Tagung des DAI und des DFG-
   Exzellenzclusters TOPOI},
15  zenon       = {001371402},
16  number      = {6},
17  series      = MKT,      %@String used
18  shortseries = MKT-short, %@String used
19 }

```

Without option edby this @Inproceedings would look like:

Example 13

Wulf-Rheidt 2013 U. Wulf-Rheidt, Der Palast auf dem Palatin – Zentrum im Zentrum. Geplanter Herrschersitz oder Produkt eines langen Entwicklungsprozesses?, in: O. Dally – F. Fless – R. Haensch – F. Pirson – S. Sievers (ed.), Politische Räume in vormodernen Gesellschaften. Gestaltung – Wahrnehmung – Funktion. Internationale Tagung des DAI und des DFG-Exzellenzclusters TOPOI Berlin November 18–22, 2009, MKT 6 (Rahden/Westf. 2013) 277–289

But activating edby it changes to:

Example 13

Wulf-Rheidt 2013 U. Wulf-Rheidt, Der Palast auf dem Palatin – Zentrum im Zentrum. Geplanter Herrschersitz oder Produkt eines langen Entwicklungsprozesses?, in: **Politische Räume in vormodernen Gesellschaften. Gestaltung – Wahrnehmung – Funktion**, ed. by O. Dally – F. Fless – R. Haensch – F. Pirson – S. Sievers. Internationale Tagung des DAI und des DFG-Exzellenzclusters TOPOI Berlin November 18–22, 2009, MKT 6 (Rahden/Westf. 2013) 277–289

4.1.17 width

width width controls the width between label (which consists usually of author and year) and reference in the bibliography, pre-defined as 4em. If you wish to have it bigger or smaller you can change it to every length you would like to have:

width = $\langle length \rangle$

$\langle length \rangle$ stands for the length you want (e. g. 3em, 7pt or 4cm), you can even do –1em; then there is no indent at all.

4.1.18 counter

counter If you like to know how many times you cited an author or work then use this option

called counter.¹¹ Depending on the language you chose in the preamble of your document the information will be given in German (ngerman) or in English (if not ngerman).

Example 24

Böhm – Eickstedt 2001 S. Böhm – K.-V. v. Eickstedt (Hrsg.), Ithake. Festschrift Jörg Schäfer (Würzburg 2001) | WURDE 1-MAL ZITIERT.

If there has been no citation in the text (but maybe a \citeauthor or \citetitle):

Example 24

Böhm – Eickstedt 2001 S. Böhm – K.-V. v. Eickstedt (Hrsg.), Ithake. Festschrift Jörg Schäfer (Würzburg 2001) | WURDE KEINMAL ZITIERT.

For all languages besides German:

Example 24

Böhm – Eickstedt 2001 S. Böhm – K.-V. v. Eickstedt (ed.), Ithake. Festschrift Jörg Schäfer (Würzburg 2001) | CITED NOT ONCE.

If there has been only one citation:

Example 24

Böhm – Eickstedt 2001 S. Böhm – K.-V. v. Eickstedt (ed.), Ithake. Festschrift Jörg Schäfer (Würzburg 2001) | CITED 1 TIME.

If there has been more than one citation:

Example 24

Böhm – Eickstedt 2001 S. Böhm – K.-V. v. Eickstedt (ed.), Ithake. Festschrift Jörg Schäfer (Würzburg 2001) | CITED 3 TIMES.

Note that biblatex provides a related option backref which lists per reference every page that contains the cited reference. But having a different goal that option doesn't support counts.

4.1.19 initials

initials First names are abbreviated keeping digraphs and trigraphs instead of simple first letter initials.¹² Also see the warning when printing an index; cf. section 7.7. First names starting with Ph..., Chr..., Ch..., Th..., St... are abbreviated to these digraphs and trigraphs. For example in the bibliography or when you use \citeauthor{\bibtex-key}.

Citing these two authors will show their digraphs and trigraphs:

¹¹ The idea is based on tex.stackexchange.com/a/14159/98739 and has been modified.

¹² The code for this option was taken from tex.stackexchange.com/a/295486/98739 and has been modified.

```
\citeauthor{Mann2011} and \citeauthor{Hufschmid2010}
```

Chr. Mann and Th. Hufschmid

This option is set to default, but you can — of course — deactivate it with `initials=false` in the preamble.

With this default option you don't have to change anything in your bibliographical-data. However you can switch off the option `initials` and do the abbreviation manually:

```
author = {family=Mann, given=Christian, given-i={Chr}}
author = {family=Hufschmid, given=Thomas, given-i={Th}}
```

4.2 Bibliography entry options

4.2.1 ancient

`ancient` This option was found in an excellent bib_{La}TeX-style called `geschichtsfinkl` (by Jonathan Zachhuber),¹³ so after some modifications we adopted and included it into `archaeologie`.

If you intend to cite ancient authors we strongly recommend this option to you because it enables you to cite ancient texts in the style archaeologists and historians are used to *plus* you get entirely supported bibliography referencing.

Let us have a look at an example:

Example 14: `@Book{Cic:Att,...}`

```
1 @Book{Cic:Att,
2   author      = {Tullius Cicero, Marcus},
3   editor      = {Kasten, Helmut},
4   title       = {Atticus-Briefe},
5   publisher   = AWi,    %@String used
6   location    = {Düsseldorf and Zürich},
7   year        = {1980},
8   series      = {Tusculum Bücherei},
9   edition     = {3},
10  origyear    = {1959},
11  origtitle    = {epistulae ad Atticum},
12  origlanguage = {latin},
13  translator   = {Kasten, Helmut},
14  shorthand    = {Cic. Att.},
15  shortauthor  = {Cicero},
16  keywords     = {ancient},
17  options      = {ancient}, %!!
18 }
```

¹³ www.ctan.org/pkg/geschichtsfinkl

Instead of applying `author` and `year` as labels the option `ancient` takes the field shorthand into account.

So you write in your text and it will be printed as

<code>\footnote{\cite[1, 3,3]{Cic:Att}.}</code>
^a
^a Cic. Att. 1, 3,3.

Equally the field `shorthand` is used as a label in the bibliography instead of an author-year label:

Example 14
Cic. Att. M. Tullius Cicero, Atticus-Briefe, epistulae ad Atticum, ed. and trans. from Latin by H. Kasten, Tusculum Bücherei ³ (Düsseldorf 1959; repr. Düsseldorf 1980)

Take notice how `options={ancient}` treats editor and translator in this example. While the ancient author is mentioned first, translator and editor are put behind the title, in this case even united due to fact that editor and translator are identical.

This works not only with `@Book` but also with those ancient texts which are part of an `@Incollection` employing them similarly to the entries defined as `@Book`.

Another example:

Example 15: @Inbook{Cic:Sest,...}
<pre> 1 @Inbook{Cic:Sest, 2 author = {Tullius Cicero, Marcus}, 3 title = {Rede für P.\ Sestius}, 4 booktitle = {Die politischen Reden}, 5 year = {1993}, 6 editor = {Fuhrmann, Manfred}, 7 volume = {II}, 8 publisher = AWi, %@String used 9 pages = {110--185}, 10 origlanguage = {latin}, 11 series = {Sammlung Tusculum}, 12 location = Munich, %@String used 13 intranlator = {Fuhrmann, Manfred}, 14 keywords = {ancient}, 15 options = {ancient}, 16 origtitle = {pro P. Sestio}, 17 shortauthor = {Cicero}, 18 shorthand = {Cic. Sest.}, 19 }</pre>

Even support for several languages is taken into account as this bibliography entries show:

Example 15

English: Cic. Sest.	M. Tullius Cicero, Rede für P. Sestius, pro P. Sestio, trans. from Latin by M. Fuhrmann, in: M. Fuhrmann (ed.), Die politischen Reden II, Sammlung Tusculum (Munich 1993) 110–185
German: Cic. Sest.	M. Tullius Cicero, Rede für P. Sestius, pro P. Sestio, aus dem Lateinischen übers. von M. Fuhrmann, in: M. Fuhrmann (Hrsg.), Die politischen Reden II, Sammlung Tusculum (München 1993) 110–185
Italian: Cic. Sest.	M. Tullius Cicero, Rede für P. Sestius, pro P. Sestio, trad. dal latino da M. Fuhrmann, in: M. Fuhrmann (cur.), Die politischen Reden II, Sammlung Tusculum (Monaco [di Bavaria] 1993) 110–185
French: Cic. Sest.	M. Tullius Cicero, Rede für P. Sestius, pro P. Sestio, trad. depuis le latin par M. Fuhrmann, in: M. Fuhrmann (éd.), Die politischen Reden II, Sammlung Tusculum (Munich 1993) 110–185
Spanish: Cic. Sest.	M. Tullius Cicero, Rede für P. Sestius, pro P. Sestio, trad. del latín por M. Fuhrmann, en: M. Fuhrmann (ed.), Die politischen Reden II, Sammlung Tusculum (Múnich 1993) 110–185

4.2.2 frgancient

frgancient When dealing with fragments of ancient texts often it is important to cite the edition respective to the editor. If you want to cite such a collection of fragments use `options={frgancient}`. In this case the editor (`shorteditor` or `editor`) will be put in after the `{postnote}`.

Example 16: @Book{Fest,...}

```

1 @Book{Fest,
2   author      = {Pompeius Festus, {\relax Sex}tus},
3   editor      = {Lindsay, Wallace Martin},
4   title       = {De verborum significatu quae supersunt cum
5     Pauli epitome},
6   publisher   = {Teubner},
7   location    = Leipzig,      %@String used
8   year        = {1965},
9   series      = {Bibliotheca scriptorum et Graecorum et
10     Romanorum Teubnerina},
11   origyear    = {1913},
12   shorthand   = {Fest.},
13   shortauthor = {Festus},
14   keywords    = {ancient},
15   options     = {frgancient},
16   shorteditor = {L},
17 }
```

When you cite this entry in this example the field `shorteditor` will be shown.

```
\footnote{\cite[3]{Fest}.}
```

a
a Fest. 3 L.

In the bibliography the reference differentiates slightly from `options = {ancient}` because of the missing ancient author of fragment collections, so the editors name is printed in the first place:

Example 16

Fest. W. M. Lindsay (ed.), *De verborum significatu quae supersunt cum Pauli epitome, Bibliotheca scriptorum et Graecorum et Romanorum Teubneriana* (Leipzig 1913; repr. Leipzig 1965)

4.2.3 uniqueme

uniqueme Let us stick to ancient works for the option `uniqueme`: Sometimes you cite different kinds of translations of one ancient author. Despite you have several books the abbreviation of the ancient work is still the same and will be shown without a difference. For these cases we introduced an option with which you can decide which translation should be cited in the common citation and which ones should be enhanced with e.g. the translator, the series, or the editor.

Let us give you an example with the most famous ancient architect Vitruv: Since he is so famous there are variant translations of his text. The German translation should be the standard referenced translation; the bibliographical entry looks like this:

Example 17: @Book{Vitr,...}

```
1 @Book{Vitr,
2   author      = {Vitruvius},
3   title       = {Zehn Bücher über Architektur},
4   publisher    = {WBG, %@String used
5   location     = {Darmstadt},
6   year        = {2008},
7   edition     = {6},
8   origyear    = {1964},
9   origtitle   = {De architectura},
10  origlanguage = {latin},
11  translator   = {Fensterbusch, Curt},
12  shorthand    = {Vitr.},
13  shortauthor  = {Vitruv},
14  keywords     = {ancient},
15  options      = {ancient},
16  sortshorthand = {Vitr.},
17 }
```

When we cite Vitruv we get the following result:

```
\footnote{\cite[1,1,2]{Vitr}.}
```

^a

^a Vitruv. 1,1,2.

Now let us assume we want to compare that with other, different translations / text editions. First the english standard translation (Example 18):

Example 18: @Book{Vitr:Loeb,...}

```
1 @Book{Vitr:Loeb,
2   author      = {Vitruvius},
3   title       = {On Architecture},
4   publisher    = HUP, %@String used
5   location    = {Cambridge and London},
6   year        = {1983},
7   series      = {Loeb Classical Library},
8   number      = {251},
9   origyear    = {1931},
10  origtitle    = {De architectura},
11  origlanguage = {latin},
12  shorthand    = {Vitr.},
13  shortauthor  = {Vitruv},
14  keywords     = {ancient},
15  options      = {ancient,uniqueme},
16  shortseries  = {Loeb},
17  sortshorthand = {Vitr. Loeb},
18 }
```

Then there is also the French most common translation (Example 19):

Example 19: @Book{Vitr:Saliou,...}

```
1 @Book{Vitr:Saliou,
2   author      = {Vitruvius},
3   title       = {De L'Architecture},
4   publisher    = {Les belles lettres},
5   location     = Paris, %@String used
6   volume       = {I--X},
7   series       = {Collection des Universités de France},
8   origtitle    = {De architectura},
9   origlanguage = {latin},
10  translator   = {Saliou, Catherine},
11  shorthand     = {Vitr.},
12  shortauthor   = {Vitruv},
13  keywords      = {ancient},
14  options       = {ancient,uniqueme},
15  date          = {1986/2009},
16  sortshorthand = {Vitr. Saliou},
17 }
```


And an old one (Example 20):

Example 20: @Book{Vitr:Krohn,...}

```

1 @Book{Vitr:Krohn,
2   author      = {Vitruvius},
3   editor      = {Krohn, Franz},
4   publisher    = {Teubner},
5   location     = Leipzig, %@String used
6   origtitle    = {Vitruvii De architectura libri decem},
7   origlanguage = {latin},
8   shorthand    = {Vitr.},
9   shortauthor  = {Vitruv},
10  keywords     = {ancient},
11  options      = {ancient,uniqueme},
12  date         = {1912},
13  sortshorthand = {Vitr. Krohn},
14 }
```

And last there is a translation published in a section of a book (Example 21):

Example 21: @Book{Vitr:Fischer,...}

```

1 @Inbook{Vitr:Fischer,
2   author      = {Vitruvius},
3   booktitle    = {Vitruv NEU oder Was ist Architektur?},
4   year         = {2010},
5   editor       = {Fischer, Günther},
6   publisher    = {Birkhäuser},
7   pages        = {70--76. 92--95. 132\psq},
8   origlanguage = {latin},
9   location     = Berlin, %@String used
10  intranslator  = {Fischer, Günther},
11  keywords     = {ancient},
12  options      = {ancient,uniqueme},
13  origtitle     = {De architectura},
14  origyear      = {2009},
15  shorthand     = {Vitr.},
16  sortshorthand = {Vitr. Fischer},
17 }
```

If you cite these works you do as usual, you will get:

```

\footnote{\cite[1,1,2]{Vitr}; see as well \cite{Vitr:Loeb};
with changed translation in \cite{Vitr:Krohn} and in
\cite{Vitr:Saliou}; in \cite{Vitr:Fischer} it is kept
untranslated.}
```

^a

^a Vitr. 1,1,2; see as well Vitr. [Loeb]; with changed translation in Vitr. [Krohn] and in Vitr.

[Saliou]; in Vitruv. [Fischer] it is kept untranslated.



Notice that the field `sortshorthand` should be filled with the sorting order you would like to have in the bibliography for the varient works by Vitruv, see below.

Examples 17 to 21

Vitr.	Vitruvius, Zehn Bücher über Architektur, De architectura, trans. from Latin by Curt Fensterbusch ⁶ (Darmstadt 1964; repr. Darmstadt 2008)
Vitr. [Fischer]	Vitruvius, De architectura, trans. from Latin by G. Fischer, in: G. Fischer (ed.), Vitruv NEU oder Was ist Architektur? (Berlin 2009; repr. Berlin 2010) 70–76. 92–95. 132 sq.
Vitr. [Krohn]	Vitruvius, Vitruvii De architectura libri decem, ed. by F. Krohn (Leipzig 1912)
Vitr. [Loeb]	Vitruvius, On Architecture, De architectura, Loeb 251 (Cambridge 1931; repr. Cambridge 1983)
Vitr. [Saliou]	Vitruvius, De L'Architecture, De architectura, trans. from Latin by Catherine Saliou I–X, Collection des Universités de France (Paris 1986–2009)

4.2.4 corpus

corpus There are some corpora (e.g. inscriptions, minted coins, vases, etc.) which are usually cited with a common abbreviation. Those abbreviations are typed in in the field shorthand. To cite such a corpus with its abbreviation you have to write an additional `options={corpus}` in the bibliographical entry. Now you can cite it as usual with the [*prenote*] or [*postnote*] you like to have.

This example shows the behaviour with a corpus that is common for Latin epigraphy:

Example 22: @Book{CIL,...}

```

1 @Book{CIL,
2   title      = CIL, %@String used
3   location   = Berlin, %@String used
4   year       = {1863--},
5   shorthand  = CIL-short, %@String used
6   keywords   = {corpus}, %!
7   options    = {corpus},
8 }
```

It will be cited with and you see the result right away:

`\footnote{\cite[06, 01234]{CIL}.}`

^a

^a

CIL 06, 01234.

The field `shorthand` will be used for bibliography reference, where it is listed as label.

Example 22

CIL	Corpus inscriptionum Latinarum (Berlin)
-----	---

If you also set something like `keywords={corpus}` then you can make a separate bibliography with all the corpora cf. section 6.

5 Examples of entry types

The style `archaeologie` defines several so-called bibliographical drivers, which allow you to cite different kind of works. Below we describe how they are working and which fields you should fill out. For the examples we don't use any further options which are described above.

5.1 Type @Book

@Book Let's start with an easy example: a book or a collection (both are treated equally). You can use the following fields:

mandatory: `author`, `editor`, `title`, `subtitle`, `titleaddon`, `location`, `year`,

optional: `maintitle`, `mainsubtitle`, `maintitleaddon`, `volume`, `publisher`, `series`, `number`, `edition`, `origyear`, `origlocation`, `origpublisher`, `translator`, `origlanguage`, `related`, `relatedtype`, `doi`, `url`, `urldate`, `eprint`, `eprinttype`, `note`, `pubstate`,

An entry of a book might look as this in your bib-file:

Example 23: @Book{Mann2011,...}

```

1 @Book{Mann2011,
2   author   = {Mann, Christian},
3   title    = {\enquote{Um keinen Kranz, um das Leben
4     kämpfen wir!}},
5   subtitle = {Gladiatoren im Osten des Römischen Reiches
6     und die Frage der Romanisierung},
7   publisher = {Verlag Antike},
8   location  = Berlin,    %@String used
9   year      = {2011},
10  series    = {Studien zur Alten Geschichte},
11  number     = {14},
12 }

```

A citation in a footnote is done like this and will be printed as you see:

```
\footnote{\cite[Vgl. ] [142--144]{Mann2011} . }
```

^a
^a Vgl. Mann 2011, 142–144.

Example 23

Mann 2011 Chr. Mann, “Um keinen Kranz, um das Leben kämpfen wir!” Gladiatoren im Osten des Römischen Reiches und die Frage der Romanisierung, Studien zur Alten Geschichte 14 (Berlin 2011)

5.1.1 ›Festschrift‹, commemorative volume, catalogue etc.

To mark that the book or collection is a so-called ›Festschrift‹/ commemorative volume, or an exhibition or auction catalogue you need an additional note to make it clear. We suggest using the field `titleaddon` or if it is a `@Incollection` or `@Inproceedings` you can use the field `booktitleaddon` (for papers in collections see section 5.2).

Example 24: @Book{Boehm2001,...}

```
1 @Book{Boehm2001,
2   editor    = {Böhm, Stephanie and Eickstedt, Klaus-Valtin
3   von},
4   title     = {Ithake},
5   publisher = {Ergon-Verlag},
6   location  = {Würzburg},
7   year      = {2001},
8   titleaddon = {Festschrift Jörg Schäfer},
9 }
```

Example 24

Böhm – Eickstedt 2001 St. Böhm – K.-V. v. Eickstedt (ed.), Ithake. Festschrift Jörg Schäfer (Würzburg 2001)

5.1.2 Translated book

If you cite a translated book you can link it to the original book and let display the translator as well as the original language. To obtain this fill the fields `related` and `relatedtype` (for further guidance see the information about reviews in section 5.9).

This example will clarify matters: The first edition of *Augustus und die Macht der Bilder* by Zanker has been published in 1987 (origyear), but by now it has been released in its 5th edition.

Example 25: @Book{Zanker2009,...}

```
1 @Book{Zanker2009,
2   author    = {Zanker, Paul},
3   title     = {Augustus und die Macht der Bilder},
```

```

4 publisher = CHB,    %@String used
5 location  = Munich, %@String used
6 year      = {2009},
7 edition   = {5},
8 origlocation = Leipzig, %@String used
9 origyear   = {1987},
10 eprint     = {000250713},
11 eprinttype = {zenon},
12 language   = {german},
13 origpublisher = {Koehler \& Amelang},
14 }

```

In 1988, one year later after the first edition (or `origyear`) the book was translated by A. H. Shapiro:

Example 26: @Book{Zanker1988,...}

```

1 @Book{Zanker1988,
2   author   = {Zanker, Paul},
3   title     = {The Power of Images in the Age of Augustus
4 },
5   publisher = UMP,    %@String used
6   location  = {Ann Arbor},
7   year      = {1988},
8   series    = {Jerome Lectures},
9   number    = {16},
10  translator = {Shapiro, Alan H.},
11  language   = {english},
12  related    = {Zanker2009},
13  relatedtype = {translationof},
14 }

```

The translated book `Zanker1988` is connected with the book `Zanker2009` via the field `related = {\bibtex-key}` and the relation got specified with the field `relatedtype`, in this case it is a translation so `={translationof}`.

You don't have to cite `Zanker2009` to have the information visible in the bibliography. It will be included automatically. For the following bibliography we only use `\cite{Zanker1988}`:

Example 26

English: Zanker 1988	P. Zanker, The Power of Images in the Age of Augustus, Jerome Lectures 16 (Ann Arbor 1988), trans. of <i>Augustus und die Macht der Bilder</i> ⁵ (Leipzig 1987; repr. Munich 2009), trans. by Alan H. Shapiro
German: Zanker 1988	P. Zanker, The Power of Images in the Age of Augustus, Jerome Lectures 16 (Ann Arbor 1988), trans. of <i>Augustus und die Macht der Bilder</i> ⁵ (Leipzig 1987; Nachdr. München 2009), übers. von Alan H. Shapiro
Italian: Zanker 1988	P. Zanker, The Power of Images in the Age of Augustus, Jerome Lectures 16 (Ann Arbor 1988), trans. of <i>Augustus und die Macht der Bilder</i> ⁵ (Lipsia 1987; rist. Monaco [di Bavaria] 2009), trad. da Alan H. Shapiro

French: Zanker 1988	P. Zanker, The Power of Images in the Age of Augustus, Jerome Lectures 16 (Ann Arbor 1988), trans. of <i>Augustus und die Macht der Bilder</i> ⁵ (Leipzig 1987; réimpr. Munich 2009), trad. par Alan H. Shapiro
Spanish: Zanker 1988	P. Zanker, The Power of Images in the Age of Augustus, Jerome Lectures 16 (Ann Arbor 1988), trans. of <i>Augustus und die Macht der Bilder</i> ⁵ (Leipzig 1987; reimpr. München 2009), trad. por Alan H. Shapiro

5.1.3 Multiple volumes of a monograph (cf. section 5.3)

It may be the case that you have to cite a book which consists of several volumes: usually there is a volume with text and one volume with plates. To cite e. g. the second volume in particular you can do the following. Let's assume this is the bibliography entry:

Example 27: @Book{MacDonald1986,...}

```

1 @Book{MacDonald1986,
2   author   = {MacDonald, William L.},
3   title    = {An urban Appraisal},
4   publisher = YUP,      %@String used
5   location = {New Haven and }# London, %@String used
6   year     = {1986},
7   maintitle = {The Architecture of the Roman Empire},
8   volume   = {II},
9   series    = {Yale Publications in the History of Art},
10  number    = {35},
11 }
```

In the bibliography the main title of the monograph (maintitle) and the title of the book (title) are shown separately so the volume (volume) appears before the title of the book

Example 27

MacDonald 1986
W. L. MacDonald, The Architecture of the Roman Empire II, An urban Appraisal, Yale Publications in the History of Art 35 (New Haven 1986)

5.2 Type @Inbook / @Incollection

@Incollection Single entries/chapters of a collection are cited best when they are set up as @Incollection or @Inbook.

mandatory: author, title, subtitle, titleaddon, editor, booktitle, booksubtitle, booktitleaddon, location, year, pages,

optional: maintitle, mainsubtitle, maintitleaddon, volume, publisher, series, number, edition, origyear, origlocation, origpublisher, translator, origlanguage, related, relatedtype, doi, url, urldate, eprint, eprinttype, note, pubstate,

This following example clarify matters:

Example 28: @Incollection{Carter2014,...}

```

1  @Incollection{Carter2014,
2    author      = {Carter, Michael J. and Edmondson, Jonathan},
3    title       = {Spectacle in Rome, Italy, and the Provinces},
4    pages       = {537--558},
5    editor      = {Bruun, Christer and Edmondson, Jonathan},
6    booktitle   = {The Oxford Handbook of Roman Epigraphy},
7    publisher   = OUP,      %@String used
8    location    = {Oxford},
9    year        = {2014},
10 }

```

Example 28

Carter – Edmondson 2014	M. J. Carter – J. Edmondson, Spectacle in Rome, Italy, and the Provinces, in: Chr. Bruun – J. Edmondson (ed.), The Oxford Handbook of Roman Epigraphy (Oxford 2014) 537–558
-------------------------	---

You can also have contributions to a ›Festschrift‹ etc. set up as @Incollection, but then notice the additional information in booktitleaddon.

Example 29: @Incollection{Hoelscher2001,...}

```

1  @Incollection{Hoelscher2001,
2    author      = {Hölscher, Tonio},
3    title       = {Schatzhäuser -- Bankethäuser?},
4    pages       = {143--152},
5    editor      = {Böhm, Stephanie and Eickstedt, Klaus-
6    Valtin von},
7    booktitle   = {Ithake},
8    publisher   = {Ergon-Verlag},
9    location    = {Würzburg},
10    year        = {2001},
11    booktitleaddon = {Festschrift Jörg Schäfer},

```

In the bibliography it will look like:

Example 29

Hölscher 2001	T. Hölscher, Schatzhäuser – Bankethäuser?, in: St. Böhm – K.-V. v. Eickstedt (ed.), Ithake. Festschrift Jörg Schäfer (Würzburg 2001) 143–152
---------------	--

5.2.1 Short series

Some books or collections are part of a small series (not an ongoing series). This book is part of the series called abbreviated *MemAmAc*. Have a look:

Example 30: @Incollection{Fentress2003,...}

```
1 @Incollection{Fentress2003,  
2   author      = {Fentress, Elizabeth and John Bodel and  
   Adam Rabinowitz and Rabun Taylor},  
3   title       = {Cosa in the Republic and Early Empire},  
4   pages       = {13--62},  
5   editor      = {Fentress, Elizabeth},  
6   booktitle   = {An Intermittent Town},  
7   booksuffix  = {Excavations 1991--1997},  
8   publisher   = UMP,      %@String used  
9   location    = {Ann Arbor, Mich.},  
10  year        = {2003},  
11  volume      = {V},  
12  series      = MemAmAc,   %@String used  
13  number      = {2},  
14  maintitle   = {Cosa},  
15  shortseries = MemAmAc-short, %@String used  
16 }
```

As we can see it is the fifth volume (volume) of the series with the main title *Cosa* (maintitle) but has an individual title (title) which is *Cosa in the Republic and Early Empire*, furthermore it is the second book (number) of the series *MemAmAc* (series).

Notice the different language-based behaviour of >et. al.< for more than two authors/editors.

Example 30

English: Fentress et al. 2003	E. Fentress – J. Bodel – A. Rabinowitz – R. Taylor, <i>Cosa in the Republic and Early Empire</i> , in: E. Fentress (ed.), <i>Cosa V. An Intermittent Town. Excavations 1991–1997</i> , <i>MemAmAc</i> 2 (Ann Arbor, Mich. 2003) 13–62
German: Fentress u. a. 2003	E. Fentress – J. Bodel – A. Rabinowitz – R. Taylor, <i>Cosa in the Republic and Early Empire</i> , in: E. Fentress (Hrsg.), <i>Cosa V. An Intermittent Town. Excavations 1991–1997</i> , <i>MemAmAc</i> 2 (Ann Arbor, Mich. 2003) 13–62
Italian: Fentress et al. 2003	E. Fentress – J. Bodel – A. Rabinowitz – R. Taylor, <i>Cosa in the Republic and Early Empire</i> , in: E. Fentress (cur.), <i>Cosa V. An Intermittent Town. Excavations 1991–1997</i> , <i>MemAmAc</i> 2 (Ann Arbor, Mich. 2003) 13–62
French: Fentress et al. 2003	E. Fentress – J. Bodel – A. Rabinowitz – R. Taylor, <i>Cosa in the Republic and Early Empire</i> , in : E. Fentress (éd.), <i>Cosa V. An Intermittent Town. Excavations 1991–1997</i> , <i>MemAmAc</i> 2 (Ann Arbor, Mich. 2003) 13–62
Spanish: Fentress y col. 2003	E. Fentress – J. Bodel – A. Rabinowitz y R. Taylor, <i>Cosa in the Republic and Early Empire</i> , en: E. Fentress (ed.), <i>Cosa V. An Intermittent Town. Excavations 1991–1997</i> , <i>MemAmAc</i> 2 (Ann Arbor, Mich. 2003) 13–62

5.2.2 Inventory catalogue

The output of an inventory catalogue changes slightly compared to collections or something similar. The title is omitted and therefore there is no comma after the author's name. We provide two examples so you see the difference.

Example 31: @Inbook{Kohlmeyer1983,...}

```
1 @Inbook{Kohlmeyer1983,
2   author      = {K. Kohlmeyer},
3   booktitle    = {Tierbilder aus vier Jahrtausenden},
4   year        = {1983},
5   editor      = {U. Gehrig},
6   booksubtitle = {Antiken der Sammlung Mildenberg},
7   pages       = {20 Nr. 9},
8   location     = Mainz, %@String used
9 }
```

and the second example

Example 32: @Inbook{Parlasca1969,...}

```
1 @Inbook{Parlasca1969,
2   author      = {K. Parlasca},
3   booktitle    = {Helbig},
4   year        = {1969},
5   volume      = {III},
6   edition     = {4},
7   pages       = {98\psq\ Nr. 2176},
8   location     = Tuebingen, %@String used
9 }
```

Example 31

Kohlmeyer 1983
K. Kohlmeyer, in: U. Gehrig (ed.), Tierbilder aus vier Jahrtausenden. Antiken der Sammlung Mildenberg (Mainz 1983) 20 Nr. 9

and

Example 32

English: Parlasca 1969	K. Parlasca, in: Helbig III ⁴ (Tuebingen 1969) 98 sq. Nr. 2176
German: Parlasca 1969	K. Parlasca, in: Helbig III ⁴ (Tübingen 1969) 98 f. Nr. 2176
Italian: Parlasca 1969	K. Parlasca, in: Helbig III ⁴ (Tubinga 1969) 98 s. Nr. 2176
French: Parlasca 1969	K. Parlasca, in : Helbig III ⁴ (Tubingue 1969) 98 sq. Nr. 2176
Spanish: Parlasca 1969	K. Parlasca, en: Helbig III ⁴ (Tubinga 1969) 98 s. Nr. 2176

5.2.3 Section of Monograph

In some cases there are several parts of a monograph which are written by variant people (e. g. excavation reports). Then the book is technically not an edited one by an editor but (mainly) written by one (book)author.

V. 2.3.4

The difference to an edited volume is that in the bibliography there is no (ed.), cf. Example 33.

Example 33: @Inbook{Ganzert1984,...}

```

1 @Inbook{Ganzert1984,
2   author = {Herz, Peter},
3   title = {Gaius Caesar und Artavasdes},
4   bookauthor = {Ganzert, Joachim},
5   booktitle = {Das Kenotaph für Gaius Caesar in Limyra},
6   booksubtitle = {Architektur und Bauornamentik},
7   pages = {118--126},
8   publisher = {Wasmuth},
9   location = Tuebingen,
10  year = {1984},
11  zenon = {000042874},
12  series = IstForsch,
13  shortseries = IstForsch-short,
14  number = {35}
15 }
```

Example 33

Herz 1984	P. Herz, Gaius Caesar und Artavasdes, in: J. Ganzert, Das Kenotaph für Gaius Caesar in Limyra. Architektur und Bauornamentik, IstForsch 35 (Tuebingen 1984) 118–126
-----------	---

5.3 Type @MvBook

@MvBook If you have a small series consistend of several volumes and you want to have them listed together you should read the following. [V. 2.3.4](#)

Using the entry type @MvBook (Multivolume) for the main entry you can have several volumes connected to it (children). For example we have *Epigrafia anfiteatrale dell'Occidente Romano* (1988) with seven volumes. The main entry looks like this

Example 34: @MvBook{EAOR,...}

```

1 @Mvbook{EAOR,
2   title      = {Epigrafia anfiteatrale dell'Occidente
3   Romano},
4   date       = {1988/2009},
5   editor     = {Patrizia Sabbatini Tumolesi},
6   keywords   = {corpus},
7   location   = Rome, %@String used
8   options    = {corpus},
9   publisher  = EQ, %@String used
10  related    = {EAOR-01,EAOR-02,EAOR-03,EAOR-04,EAOR-05,
11  EAOR-06,EAOR-07},
12  relatedtype = {multivolume},
13  series      = {Vetera. Recherche di storia, epigrafia e
14  antichità},
15  shorthand  = {EAOR I--VII},
16  volumes    = {7},
17 }
```

Two children belonging to Example 34 look like

Example 35: @MvBook{EAOR-01,...}

```

1 @Book{EAOR-01,
2   title      = {Roma},
3   year       = {1988},
4   editor     = {Tumolesi, Patrizia Sabbatini},
5   volume     = {1},
6   keywords   = {corpus},
7   options    = {corpus, skipbib},
8   shorthand  = {EAOR I},
9   crossref   = {EAOR},
10  }
```

Example 36: @MvBook{EAOR-02,...}

```

1 @Book{EAOR-02,
2   title      = {Regiones Italiae VI--XI},
3   year       = {1989},
4   editor     = {Gregori, Gian Luca},
5   volume     = {2},
6   keywords   = {corpus},
7   options    = {corpus, skipbib},
8   shorthand  = {EAOR II},
9   crossref   = {EAOR},
10  }
```

It is important that you have skipbib in the field options!

The advantage is that you cite either EAOR then you will all of the volumes listed in the bibliography or you can only cite individual volumes in your text. In this case (e.g. citing EAOR-01 and EAOR-02) it looks like this in the bibliography

Examples 35 and 36

EAOR I-VII P. S. Tumolesi (ed.), *Epigrafia anfiteatrale dell'Occidente Romano*, Vetera. Ricerche di storia, epigrafia e antichità (Rome 1988–2009),
 1: Roma, 1988,
 2: *Regiones Italiae VI–XI*, ed. by G. L. Gregori, 1989

5.4 Type @Article

@Article This is probably the most common type because you find detailed information about specific topics in articles.

mandatory: author, title, subtitle, titleaddon, journaltitle, shortjournal, volume, number, issue year, pages,

optional: translator, origlanguage, related, relatedtype, doi, url, urldate, eprint, eprinttype, note, pubstate,

Here we have an example which will explain the (required) fields:

Example 37: @Article{Evangelidis2014,...}

```

1 @Article{Evangelidis2014,
2   author      = {Evangelidis, Vasilis},
3   title       = {Agoras {and} Fora},
4   subtitle    = {Developments in the Central Public Space
5     of the Cities of Greece during the {Roman} Period},
6   journaltitle = BSA,      %@String used
7   shortjournal = BSA-short, %@String used
8   volume      = {109},
9   pages       = {335--356},
10  year        = {2014},
11  doi         = {10.1017/s006824541400015x},

```

In line 5 and 6 you can also write the full or abbreviated journal title in the fields `journaltitle` or `shorttitle` (e.g. `journaltitle = {British School of Athens}`, `shortjournal = {BSA}`), but we chose to use a `@String` (cf. sections 3.4 and 9) again.

Example 37

Evangelidis 2014
V. Evangelidis, Agoras and Fora. Developments in the Central Public Space of the Cities of Greece during the Roman Period, BSA 109, 2014, 335–356,
DOI: [10.1017/s006824541400015x](https://doi.org/10.1017/s006824541400015x)

5.5 Type @Proceedings

@Proceedings Similar to a collection but still different in the bibliographical output are proceedings. Therefore we recommend using the type `@Proceedings`. The difference lies in the additional mandatory fields `venue`, `eventdate` and `eventtitle`. Everything else is like the type `@Book`.

mandatory: `editor`, `title`, `subtitle`, `titleaddon`, `venue`, `eventdate`, `eventtitle`, `location`, `year`

optional: `maintitle`, `mainsubtitle`, `maintitleaddon`, `volume`, `publisher`, `series`, `number`, `edition`, `origyear`, `origlocation`, `origpublisher`, `translator`, `origlanguage`, `related`, `relatedtype`, `doi`, `url`, `urldate`, `eprint`, `eprinttype`, `note`, `pubstate`,

An example:

Example 38: @Proceedings{Kurapkat2014,...}

```

1 @Proceedings{Kurapkat2014,
2   title      = {Die Architektur des Weges},
3   year       = {2014},

```

```

4   editor      = {Kurapkat, Dietmar and Schneider, Peter I.
5   and Wulf-Rheidt, Ulrike},
6   subtitle    = {Gestaltete Bewegung im gebauten Raum},
7   eventtitle  = {Kolloquium Architektureferat des DAI},
8   eventdate   = {2012-02-08/2012-02-11},
9   venue       = Berlin,      %@String used
10  series      = DiskAB,      %@String used
11  number      = {11},
12  organization = {Architektureferat des DAI},
13  publisher    = {Schnell + Steiner},
14  location     = Regensburg,  %@String used
15  shortseries  = DiskAB-short, %@String used
16 }

```

With `venue` we specify the place where the proceeding took place (e.g. *Berlin* – location is where the book was printed and is connected to the publisher e.g. *Regensburg*), `eventtitle` is used for a special title of the proceeding (e.g. *Kolloquium Architektureferat des DAI*), `eventdate` gives the date(range) when the proceeding was hold and has to be typed in in the format YYYY-MM-DD, a range has to be separated with a / (e.g. *2012-02-08/2012-02-11*).

In the bibliography the information of these additional fields will be used (of course) as this, notice how the output of the date changes according to the chosen language.

Example 38

English: Kurapkat et al. 2014	D. Kurapkat – P. I. Schneider – U. Wulf-Rheidt (ed.), Die Architektur des Weges. Gestaltete Bewegung im gebauten Raum. Kolloquium Architektureferat des DAI Berlin February 8–11, 2012, DiskAB 11 (Regensburg 2014)
German: Kurapkat u. a. 2014	D. Kurapkat – P. I. Schneider – U. Wulf-Rheidt (Hrsg.), Die Architektur des Weges. Gestaltete Bewegung im gebauten Raum. Kolloquium Architektureferat des DAI Berlin 8.–11. Februar 2012, DiskAB 11 (Regensburg 2014)
Italian: Kurapkat et al. 2014	D. Kurapkat – P. I. Schneider – U. Wulf-Rheidt (cur.), Die Architektur des Weges. Gestaltete Bewegung im gebauten Raum. Kolloquium Architektureferat des DAI Berlino 8–11 febbraio 2012, DiskAB 11 (Ratisbona 2014)
French: Kurapkat et al. 2014	D. Kurapkat – P. I. Schneider – U. Wulf-Rheidt (éd.), Die Architektur des Weges. Gestaltete Bewegung im gebauten Raum. Kolloquium Architektureferat des DAI Berlin 8–11 février 2012, DiskAB 11 (Ratisbonne 2014)
Spanish: Kurapkat y col. 2014	D. Kurapkat – P. I. Schneider y U. Wulf-Rheidt (ed.), Die Architektur des Weges. Gestaltete Bewegung im gebauten Raum. Kolloquium Architektureferat des DAI Berlin 8–11 de febrero de 2012, DiskAB 11 (Ratisbona 2014)

5.6 Type @Inproceedings

@Inproceedings This entry type works similar to @Proceedings and @Incollection and therefore the needed fields are straightforward to use:

mandatory: author, title, subtitle, titleaddon, editor, booktitle, booksubtitle, booktitleaddon, venue, eventdate, eventtitle, location, year, pages,

optional: maintitle, mainsubtitle, maintitleaddon, volume, publisher, series, number, edition, origyear, origlocation, origpublisher, translator, origlanguage, related, relatedtype, doi, url, urldate, eprint, eprinttype, note, pubstate,

Example 39: @Inproceedings{Torelli1991,...}

```

1 @Inproceedings{Torelli1991,
2   author      = {Torelli, Mario},
3   title       = {Il \enquote{diribitorium} di Alba Fucens e
4   il \enquote{campus} eroico di Herdonia},
5   pages       = {39--63},
6   editor      = {Mertens, Josef},
7   booktitle   = {Comunità indigene e problemi della
8   romanizzazione nell'Italia centro--meri--dionale (IV--III
9   sec. a.C.)},
10  location    = Brussels,      %@String used
11  publisher    = {Institut Historique Belge de Rome},
12  year        = {1991},
13  venue       = Rome #{, Academia Belgica},      %@String used
14  eventdate   = {1990-02-01/1990-02-03},
15  eventtitle   = {Actes du Colloque International Organisé à l'
16  'Occasion du 50. Anniversaire de l'Academia Belgica et du
17  40. Anniversaire des Fouilles Belges en Italie},
18  hyphenate    = {italian},
19  language    = {italian},
20  number      = {29},
21  series      = {Études de philologie, d'archéologie et d'
22  histoire anciennes},
23  shorttitle   = {Il \enquote{diribitorium}},
24 }

```

It will be printed as:

Example 39

English: Torelli 1991	M. Torelli, Il „diribitorium“ di Alba Fucens e il „campus“ eroico di Herdonia, in: J. Mertens (ed.), Comunità indigene e problemi della romanizzazione nell'Italia centro-meridionale (IV–III sec. a.C.) Actes du Colloque International Organisé à l'Occasion du 50. Anniversaire de l'Academia Belgica et du 40. Anniversaire des Fouilles Belges en Italie Rome, Academia Belgica February 1–3, 1990, Études de philologie, d'archéologie et d'histoire anciennes 29 (Brussels 1991) 39–63
German: Torelli 1991	M. Torelli, Il „diribitorium“ di Alba Fucens e il „campus“ eroico di Herdonia, in: J. Mertens (Hrsg.), Comunità indigene e problemi della romanizzazione nell'Italia centro-meridionale (IV–III sec. a.C.) Actes du Colloque International Organisé à l'Occasion du 50. Anniversaire de l'Academia Belgica et du 40. Anniversaire des Fouilles Belges en Italie Rom, Academia Belgica 1.–3. Februar 1990, Études de philologie, d'archéologie et d'histoire anciennes 29 (Brüssel 1991) 39–63
Italian: Torelli 1991	M. Torelli, Il «diribitorium» di Alba Fucens e il «campus» eroico di Herdonia, in: J. Mertens (cur.), Comunità indigene e problemi della romanizzazione nell'Italia centro-meridionale (IV–III sec. a.C.) Actes du Colloque International Organisé à l'Occasion du 50. Anniversaire de l'Academia Belgica et du 40. Anniversaire des Fouilles Belges en Italie Roma, Academia Belgica 1–3 febbraio 1990, Études de philologie, d'archéologie et d'histoire anciennes 29 (Bruxelles 1991) 39–63

French: Torelli 1991	M. Torelli, Il « diribitorium » di Alba Fucens e il « campus » eroico di Herdonia, in : J. Mertens (éd.), Comunità indigene e problemi della romanizzazione nell'Italia centro-meridionale (IV–III sec. a.C.) Actes du Colloque International Organisé à l'Occasion du 50. Anniversaire de l'Academia Belgica et du 40. Anniversaire des Fouilles Belges en Italie Rome, Academia Belgica 1 ^{er} -3 février 1990, Études de philologie, d'archéologie et d'histoire anciennes 29 (Bruxelles 1991) 39-63
Spanish: Torelli 1991	M. Torelli, Il « diribitorium » di Alba Fucens e il « campus » eroico di Herdonia, en: J. Mertens (ed.), Comunità indigene e problemi della romanizzazione nell'Italia centro-meridionale (IV–III sec. a.C.) Actes du Colloque International Organisé à l'Occasion du 50. Anniversaire de l'Academia Belgica et du 40. Anniversaire des Fouilles Belges en Italie Roma, Academia Belgica 1-3 de febrero de 1990, Études de philologie, d'archéologie et d'histoire anciennes 29 (Bruselas 1991) 39-63

5.7 Type @Reference

@Reference This entry type can be used especially for references if you want to cite it as whole or if you need to relate to a reference. We provide an example below—cf. section 5.8

You don't need to fill out many fields to have a working entry:

mandatory: title, shorthand,

optional: editor, subtitle, titleaddon, location, year maintitle, mainsubtitle, maintitleaddon, related, relatedtype, publisher, series, number, edition, volume, doi, url, urldate, eprint, eprinttype, note, pubstate,

And so a complete entry is quite small:

Example 40: @Reference{LIMC,...}

```

1 @Reference{LIMC,
2   title      = LIMC,
3   keywords   = {corpus},
4   options    = {corpus},
5   shorthand  = LIMC-short,
6 }
```

But you can also have it more detailed like this one:

Example 41: @Reference{Lexikon-der-Technik,...}

```

1 @Reference{Lexikon-der-Technik,
2   editor    = {Otto Lueger},
3   title     = {Lexikon der gesamten Technik und ihrer
4   Hilfswissenschaften},
5   date      = {1904/1920},
6   edition   = {2},
7   location  = Stuttgart,    %@String used
8   keywords  = {corpus},
9   shorthand = {Lexikon d. T.},
10 }
```

5.8 Type @Inreference

@Inreference Besides a whole reference you can also – and which is more likely – cite only an entry of it via the type @Inreference.

Let's clarify matters with an example:

Example 42: @Inreference{Neils1994,...}

```

1 @Inreference{Neils1994,
2   author      = {Neils, Jenifer},
3   title       = {Theseus},
4   booktitle   = LIMC-short,      %@String used
5   pages       = {922--951},
6   year        = {1994},
7   volume      = {7.1},
8   keywords    = {lexikon},
9 }
```

You can cite this entry with any of the provided \cite-commands above—cf. sections 3.3 and 7.3.

But for the final display of the entry you have two possibilities:

- (a) If you want it in the default style ›author-year‹, so it will have a label and is referenced to your final bibliography, then you don't have to do anything. In the bibliography it will look like

Example 42

Neils 1994 LIMC 7.1 (1994) 922–951 s. v. Theseus (J. Neils)

- (b) The Deutsches Archäologisches Institut has a special rule for inreferences in the footnote. Then the output will be like:
 reference volume (year) pages s. v. title (author)
 and there will be no reference to the bibliography since the entry is fully described in the footnote. If you prefer this method you have to use the preamble option called inreferences—cf. section 4.1.8 Then it will look like this in the footnote:

inreferences

^a

^a LIMC 7.1 (1994) 922–951 s. v. Theseus (J. Neils).

When you have the [*postnote*] filled out in a citation which belongs to an @Inreference then it won't be printed in the end of the citation. The postnote [*930 Nr. 283*] will be printed instead of the pages:

```
\footnote{\cite[vgl.] [930 Nr. 283]{Neils1994}.}
```


^a
^a vgl. Neils 1994, 930 Nr. 283.

As mentioned above it is advantageous to relate entries such as an `@Inreference` with its `@Reference`. And since not all references have a ›canonical‹ abbreviation (e. g. RE, LIMC, DNP, LTUR, LÄ, etc.) it might be necessary to define a shorthand. This is shown in the example below.

Example 43: `@Inreference{Weinbrenner1914,...}`

```

1  @Inreference{Weinbrenner1914,
2    author      = {Weinbrenner},
3    title       = {Rennbahn},
4    booktitle   = {Lexikon d. T.},
5    pages       = {636--637},
6    year        = {1914},
7    related     = {Lexikon-der-Technik},
8    volume      = {9},
9    number      = {2},
10 }
```

As you see this entry is related to `Lexikon-der-Technik` which is described above and has a shorthand = `{Lexikon d. T.}` You just need to make sure that `booktitle` of the `@Inreference` and the shorthand of the `@Reference` are equal so the title can be referenced properly in the bibliography.

For the following bibliography result we just typed (assuming that the entries were already cited in text):

```

\printbibliography[keyword=corpus,title={Corpora}]
\printbibliography[notkeyword=corpus]
```

Corpora

Lexikon d. T. O. Lueger (ed.), Lexikon der gesamten Technik und ihrer Hilfswissenschaften ²(Stuttgart 1904–1920)

LTUR E. M. Steinby (ed.), Lexikon topographicum urbis Romae (Rome 1993–2000)

References

Neils 1994 LIMC 7.1 (1994) 922–951 s. v. Theseus (J. Neils)

Weinbrenner 1914
Lexikon d. T. 9 (1914) 636–637 s. v. Rennbahn [2] (Weinbrenner)

5.9 Type `@Review`

`@Review` Reviews in journals are best cited when they are edited as a `@Review`. For a full citation

of a review you have to name the reviewed work in detail. The following example will show an easy way to combine the review with the reviewed work.

mandatory: author, title, subtitle, titleaddon, journaltitle, shortjournal, volume, number, issue year, pages, related, relatedtype,

optional: translator, origlanguage, doi, url, urldate, eprint, eprinttype, note, pubstate,

What you need are two separate entries: one as a @Review the other is a @Book, @Collection, @Proceedings or something else.

First we have the reviewed work:

Example 44: @Book{Welch2007,...}

```

1 @Book{Welch2007,
2   author   = {Welch, Katherine E.},
3   title    = {The {Roman} Amphitheatre},
4   subtitle = {From its Origins to the Colosseum},
5   publisher = CUP,      %@String used
6   location = {Cambridge and New York},
7   year     = {2007},
8 }

```

then the review itself:

Example 45: @Review{Bell2011,...}

```

1 @Review{Bell2011,
2   author       = {Bell, Sinclair},
3   number       = {1},
4   pages        = {1--4},
5   volume       = {115},
6   journaltitle = AJA,      %@String used
7   shortjournal = AJA-short, %@String used
8   related      = {Welch2007},
9   relatedtype  = {reviewof},
10  year         = {2011},
11  publisher     = {Archaeological Institute of America},
12 }

```

You may have noticed that the review (Bell2011) is connected to the entry Welch2007 with the field `related` in line 8. In addition we not only need a connected work but also to qualify the relation: This is done in line 9 with `relatedtype = {reviewof}`. This so-called bibstring is especially for reviews and contains the language based correct abbreviation for *Review of* or e.g. *Rez. zu*. You don't have to type in all relevant information of the reviewed work in the entry of the review, since they will be inserted automatically and dynamically with the `related`-function. So whenever settings in the reviewed work are changed the print of the review will be automatically adjusted. Furthermore, even if the review is cited, the reviewed work won't be listed in the bibliography until it is explicitly cited in the text.

Example 45

Bell 2011 S. Bell, rev. of K. E. Welch, *The Roman Amphitheatre. From its Origins to the Colosseum* (Cambridge 2007), *AJA* 115,1, 2011, 1–4

5.9.1 Reviews with an individual title

Some reviews are more detailed than others and have their own title which should be displayed in the bibliography. In these cases you can use the field `title` the other things stay the same.

The following entry is an example which also reviews the book by Welch, but with an individual title:

Example 46: `@Review{Hufschmid2010,...}`

```
1 @Review{Hufschmid2010,
2   author      = {Hufschmid, Thomas},
3   title       = {Von Caesars \emph{theatron kylenegetikon}
4     zum \emph{amphitheatrum novum} Vespasians},
5   pages       = {487--504},
6   volume      = {23},
7   journaltitle = JRA,      %String used
8   shortjournal = JRA-short, %String used
9   related      = {Welch2007},
10  relatedtype  = {reviewof},
11  year        = {2010},
12 }
```

In the bibliography there will be first the individual title followed by the information of the reviewed work.

Example 46

Hufschmid 2010
Th. Hufschmid, *Von Caesars theatron kylenegetikon zum amphitheatrum novum Vespasians*, rev. of K. E. Welch, *The Roman Amphitheatre. From its Origins to the Colosseum* (Cambridge 2007), *JRA* 23, 2010, 487–504

5.9.2 multiple reviewed works in one review

Some reviews analyse several works in the same article. This makes no big difference for the citing or editing process.

In his review R. Taylor not only describes the book called *The Roman Amphitheatre* (2007) by K. E. Welch, but at the same time compares it with F. Sears *Roman Theatres* (2006).

The entry of the first analysed book *The Roman Amphitheatre* (2007) has been described in section 5.9. The entry of the second reviewed book is this:

Example 47: @Book{Sear2006,...}

```

1 @Book{Sear2006,
2   author   = {Sear, Frank},
3   title    = {Roman Theatres},
4   subtitle = {An Architectural Study},
5   publisher = OUP,    %@String used
6   location = {Oxford},
7   year     = {2006},
8   series   = {Oxford Monographs on Classical Archaeology},
9 }

```

The entry of the review looks like this:

Example 48: @Review{Taylor2008,...}

```

1 @Review{Taylor2008,
2   author       = {Taylor, Rabun},
3   number       = {3},
4   pages        = {443--445},
5   volume       = {67},
6   journaltitle = {Journal of the Society of Architectural
   Historians},
7   related      = {Sear2006,Welch2007},
8   relatedtype  = {reviewof},
9   year         = {2008},
10 }

```

In the field `related` you can have several *bibtex-keys* which have to be separated by a comma (see line 7).

Subsequently, all information is gathered in the bibliography:

Example 48

Taylor 2008 R. Taylor, rev. of F. Sear, Roman Theatres. An Architectural Study, Oxford Monographs on Classical Archaeology (Oxford 2006) – K. E. Welch, The Roman Amphitheatre. From its Origins to the Colosseum (Cambridge 2007), Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians 67.3, 2008, 443–445

5.10 Type @Thesis

MA and PhD theses, which are not published as a monograph or such, can be cited when they are edited as `@Thesis`. It is important to differentiate between an entry referring to an MA or a PhD thesis; this can be done by `type={phdthesis}` or `{mathesis}`. You also have to define the `institution={university}`.

mandatory: author,title,subtitle,titleaddon,type,institution,year,

optional: doi,url,urldate,eprint,eprinttype,note,pubstate,

Here is an example:

Example 49: @Thesis{Arnolds2005,...}

```

1 @Thesis{Arnolds2005,
2   author   = {Markus Arnolds},
3   title    = {Funktionen republikanischer und
4     frühkaiserzeitlicher Forumsbasiliken in Italien},
5   type     = {phdthesis},
6   institution = {Ruprecht-Karls-Universität zu Heidelberg},
7   eprint    = {urn:nbn:de:bsz:16-heidok-74406},
8   eprinttype = {urn},
9   date     = {2005},
10  }

```

Here is the entry in the bibliography:

Example 49

Arnolds 2005 M. Arnolds, Funktionen republikanischer und frühkaiserzeitlicher Forumsbasiliken in Italien (PhD thesis Ruprecht-Karls-Universität zu Heidelberg 2005),
 URN: [urn:nbn:de:bsz:16-heidok-74406](https://nbn-resolving.org/urn:nbn:de:bsz:16-heidok-74406)

5.11 Type @Talk

For (oral) given papers e. g. at a colloquium or a proceeding we created a new entry type called ›@Talk‹.

mandatory: author, title, subtitle, titleaddon, date, venue, institution, eventtitle, eventdate,

optional: doi, url, urldate, eprint, eprinttype, note, pubstate,

Here is an example for a paper given in Berlin in 2015:

Example 50: @Talk{Bergmann2015,...}

```

1 @Talk{Bergmann2015,
2   author   = {Bergmann, Birgit},
3   title    = {\enquote{An exciting find}},
4   date     = {2015-04-27},
5   subtitle = {Neues zum Forums-Fries der Praedia Iuliae
6     Felicis},
7   titleaddon = {(Pompeii II, 4)},
8   url      = {https://www.antikezentrum.hu-berlin.de/de/
9     veranstaltungskalender/bibergmann},
10  urldate   = {2016-05-14},
11  eventtitle = {Kolloquium der Klassischen Archäologie},
12  institution = {Freie Universität Berlin},
13  venue     = Berlin,
14  }

```

The bibliography will show the entry as:

Example 50

Bergmann 2015 B. Bergmann, “An exciting find”. Neues zum Forums-Fries der Praedia Iuliae Felicis. (Pompeii II, 4), talk April 27, 2015, Freie Universität Berlin. Kolloquium der Klassischen Archäologie Berlin, <<https://www.antikezentrum.hu-berlin.de/de/veranstaltungskalender/bibergmann>> (May 14, 2016)

6 Bibliography

`\printbibliography` As long as you don’t use the option `seenote`—for which a final bibliography is not needed—you will need to print your cited entries in a bibliography at a certain place in your document. It can be useful to differentiate your bibliography and divide it e. g. into a bibliography with ancient authors and one with modern scholars. Additionally you can have a bibliography with the shorthand shortcuts or all abbreviated journal titles, etc.

How the different bibliographies can be set up is explained now: Let’s assume you want to have a bibliography with the ancient authors and one with modern scholars. Since the entries of the ancient authors have the field `keyword={ancient}` (or should have) this is done quite easy.

But first we define the heading of the whole bibliography:

```
\printbibheading[%
  heading=bibliography,%
  %heading=bibnumbered,% if you want it numbered
  title={Bibliography}] %heading for bibliography
```

Bibliography

You can give any title you would like to give (`title = {⟨any title⟩}`).

The next step is to set up the bibliography for the ancient authors.

```
\printbibliography[%
  keyword=ancient,%
  heading=subbibliography,
  %heading=subbibnumbered,% if you want it numbered
  title={Ancient authors and works}]
```

Ancient authors and works

Apul. met.	L. Apuleius Madaurensis, metamorphoses
Artem.	Artemidor von Daldis, Das Traumbuch, Ὀνειροκριτικόν, ed. by K. Brackertz, Die Bibliothek der Alten Welt. Griechische Reihe (Zürich 1979)

Cic. Att.	M. Tullius Cicero, Atticus-Briefe, epistulae ad Atticum, ed. and trans. from Latin by H. Kasten, Tusculum Bücherei ³ (Düsseldorf 1959; repr. Düsseldorf 1980)
Cic. Sest.	M. Tullius Cicero, Rede für P. Sestius, pro P. Sestio, trans. from Latin by M. Fuhrmann, in: M. Fuhrmann (ed.), Die politischen Reden II, Sammlung Tusculum (Munich 1993) 110–185
Fest.	W. M. Lindsay (ed.), De verborum significatu quae supersunt cum Pauli epitome, Bibliotheca scriptorum et Graecorum et Romanorum Teubneriana (Leipzig 1913; repr. Leipzig 1965)
Quint. inst.	M. Fabius Quintilianus, Ausbildung des Redners. Institutio oratoria, trans. from Latin by Helmut Rahn ⁶ (Darmstadt 2015)
Vitr.	Vitruvius, Zehn Bücher über Architektur, De architectura, trans. from Latin by Curt Fensterbusch ⁶ (Darmstadt 1964; repr. Darmstadt 2008)
Vitr. [Fischer]	Vitruvius, De architectura, trans. from Latin by G. Fischer, in: G. Fischer (ed.), Vitruv NEU oder Was ist Architektur? (Berlin 2009; repr. Berlin 2010) 70–76. 92–95. 132 sq.
Vitr. [Krohn]	Vitruvius, Vitruvii De architectura libri decem, ed. by F. Krohn (Leipzig 1912)
Vitr. [Loeb]	Vitruvius, On Architecture, De architectura, Loeb 251 (Cambridge 1931; repr. Cambridge 1983)
Vitr. [Saliou]	Vitruvius, De L'Architecture, De architectura, trans. from Latin by Catherine Saliou I–X, Collection des Universités de France (Paris 1986–2009)

We tell the bibliography just to contain the entries which have ancient in the field keywords (line 2).

Finally the bibliography for modern scholars. This time we exclude all entries which have ancient or corpus in the field keywords. That's it. (Don't be surprised about the line notkeyword=corpus which excludes entries with special shorthand labels, a further bibliography part with all the shorthands is described below.).

```
\printbibliography[%
  notkeyword=ancient,%
  notkeyword=corpus,%
  heading=subbibliography,
  %heading=subbibnumbered,% if you want it numbered
  title={Secondary literature}]
```

Secondary literature

- Arnolds 2005 M. Arnolds, Funktionen republikanischer und frühkaiserzeitlicher Forumsbasiliken in Italien (PhD thesis Ruprecht-Karls-Universität zu Heidelberg 2005),
URN: [urn:nbn:de:bsz:16-heidok-74406](https://nbn-resolving.org/urn:nbn:de:bsz:16-heidok-74406)
- Ball – Dobbins 2013 L. F. Ball – J. J. Dobbins, Pompeii Forum Project. Current Thinking on the Pompeii Forum, *AJA* 117,3, 2013, 461–492,
DOI: [10.3764/aja.117.3.0461](https://doi.org/10.3764/aja.117.3.0461),
JSTOR: [10.3764/aja.117.3.0461](https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.3764/aja.117.3.0461)
- Bell 2011 S. Bell, rev. of K. E. Welch, The Roman Amphitheatre. From its Origins to the Colosseum (Cambridge 2007), *AJA* 115,1, 2011, 1–4
- Bergmann 2015 B. Bergmann, “An exciting find”. Neues zum Forums-Fries der Praedia Iuliae Felicis. (Pompeii II, 4), talk April 27, 2015, Freie Universität Berlin. Kolloquium der Klassischen Archäologie Berlin,

- <<https://www.antikezentrum.hu-berlin.de/de/veranstaltungskalender/bibergmann>> (May 14, 2016)
- Boehmer – Wrede 1985
R. M. Boehmer – N. Wrede, Astragalspiele in und um Warka, BaM 16, 1985, 399–404
- Böhm – Eickstedt 2001
St. Böhm – K.-V. v. Eickstedt (ed.), Ithake. Festschrift Jörg Schäfer (Würzburg 2001)
- Carter – Edmondson 2014
M. J. Carter – J. Edmondson, Spectacle in Rome, Italy, and the Provinces, in: Chr. Bruun – J. Edmondson (ed.), The Oxford Handbook of Roman Epigraphy (Oxford 2014) 537–558
- Cosa 1949
Cosa. Republican Colony in Etruria, ClJ 45,1, 1949, 141–149
- de Visscher – Mertens 1951–1952
F. de Visscher – J. Mertens, Les puits du Forum d’Alba Fucense, BCom 74, 1951–1952, 3–13
- Doe forthcoming
J. Doe, My Ideas about Antiquity. And Some Lines for a Subtitle, JAT 12, forthcoming
- Emme 2013
B. Emme, Peristyl und Polis. Entwicklung und Funktionen öffentlicher griechischer Hofanlagen, Urban Spaces 1 (Berlin 2013)
- Evangelidis 2014
V. Evangelidis, Agoras and Fora. Developments in the Central Public Space of the Cities of Greece during the Roman Period, BSA 109, 2014, 335–356, doi: [10.1017/s006824541400015x](https://doi.org/10.1017/s006824541400015x)
- Fentress et al. 2003
E. Fentress – J. Bodel – A. Rabinowitz – R. Taylor, Cosa in the Republic and Early Empire, in: E. Fentress (ed.), Cosa V. An Intermittent Town. Excavations 1991–1997, MemAmAc 2 (Ann Arbor, Mich. 2003) 13–62
- Herz 1984
P. Herz, Gaius Caesar und Artavasdes, in: J. Ganzert, Das Kenotaph für Gaius Caesar in Limyra. Architektur und Bauornamentik, IstForsch 35 (Tuebingen 1984) 118–126
- Hölscher 2001
T. Hölscher, Schatzhäuser – Bankethäuser?, in: St. Böhm – K.-V. v. Eickstedt (ed.), Ithake. Festschrift Jörg Schäfer (Würzburg 2001) 143–152
- Hufschmid 2010
Th. Hufschmid, Von Caesars *theatron kynegetikon* zum *amphitheatrum novum* Vespasians, rev. of K. E. Welch, The Roman Amphitheatre. From its Origins to the Colosseum (Cambridge 2007), JRA 23, 2010, 487–504
- Kohlmeyer 1983
K. Kohlmeyer, in: U. Gehrig (ed.), Tierbilder aus vier Jahrtausenden. Antiken der Sammlung Mildenberg (Mainz 1983) 20 Nr. 9
- Koyunlu 1990
A. Koyunlu, Die Bodenbeläge und der Errichtungsort der Hagia Sophia, AyasofyaMüzYıl 11, 1990, 147–156
- Kurapkat et al. 2014
D. Kurapkat – P. I. Schneider – U. Wulf-Rheidt (ed.), Die Architektur des Weges. Gestaltete Bewegung im gebauten Raum. Kolloquium Architekturreferat des DAI Berlin February 8–11, 2012, DiskAB 11 (Regensburg 2014)
- Lefebvre 1977
H. Lefebvre, Die Produktion des städtischen Raums, ARCH+ 34,9, 1977, 52–57
- Lefebvre 2011
H. Lefebvre, The Production of Space ³⁰(Oxford 1991; repr. Maien, MA 2011)
- MacDonald 1986
W. L. MacDonald, The Architecture of the Roman Empire II, An urban Appraisal, Yale Publications in the History of Art 35 (New Haven 1986)
- Mann 2011
Chr. Mann, “Um keinen Kranz, um das Leben kämpfen wir!” Gladiatoren im Osten des Römischen Reiches und die Frage der Romanisierung, Studien zur Alten Geschichte 14 (Berlin 2011)
- Mastrocinque – Saggioro 2012
A. Mastrocinque – F. Saggioro, Magnetometry at Grumentum in Ancient Lucania, The Journal of Fasti Online 2012, 1–5, <www.fastionline.org/docs/FOLDER-it-2012-245.pdf> (July 21, 2015)

Mundt 2015	F. Mundt, Der Mensch, das Licht und die Stadt. Rhetorische Theorie und Praxis antiker und humanistischer Städtebeschreibung, in: Th. Fuhrer – F. Mundt – J. Stenger (ed.), Cityscaping. Constructing and Modelling Images of the City, Philologus Suppl. 3 (Berlin 2015) 179–206
Neils 1994	LIMC 7.1 (1994) 922–951 s. v. Theseus (J. Neils)
Neufert 2002	E. Neufert, Bauentwurfslehre. Grundlagen, Normen, Vorschriften ... Ed. by P. Neufert – C. Neufert – L. Neff – C. Franken ³⁷ (Berlin 1936; repr. Wiesbaden 2002)
Nieddu 1995	LTUR 2 (1995) 9 sq. s. v. Dei Consentes (G. Nieddu)
Osland 2016	D. Osland, Abuse or Reuse? Public Space in Late Antique Emerita, AJA 120,1, 2016, 67–97, JSTOR: 10.3764/aja.120.1.0067
Parlasca 1969	K. Parlasca, in: Helbig III ⁴ (Tuebingen 1969) 98 sq. Nr. 2176
Rosenberger 2012	ThesCRA 8 (2012) 11–16 s. v. Öffentlich/privat bei den Römern (V. Rosenberger)
Sear 2006	F. Sear, Roman Theatres. An Architectural Study, Oxford Monographs on Classical Archaeology (Oxford 2006)
Selle 2008	K. Selle, Raum und Verhalten. Grundlagen und erste Folgerungen für das Wohnen in der Stadt, 2008, < http://www.pt.rwth-aachen.de/dokumente/lehre_materialien/c8_raum_verhalten.pdf > (June 26, 2015)
Taylor 2008	R. Taylor, rev. of F. Sear, Roman Theatres. An Architectural Study, Oxford Monographs on Classical Archaeology (Oxford 2006) – K. E. Welch, The Roman Amphitheatre. From its Origins to the Colosseum (Cambridge 2007), Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians 67,3, 2008, 443–445
Torelli 1991	M. Torelli, Il “diribitorium” di Alba Fucens e il “campus” eroico di Herdonia, in: J. Mertens (ed.), Comunità indigene e problemi della romanizzazione nell’Italia centro–meridionale (IV–III sec. a.C.). Actes du Colloque International Organisé à l’Occasion du 50. Anniversaire de l’Academia Belgica et du 40. Anniversaire des Fouilles Belges en Italie Rome, Academia Belgica February 1–3, 1990, Études de philologie, d’archéologie et d’histoire anciennes 29 (Brussels 1991) 39–63
Weinbrenner 1914	Lexikon d. T. 9 (1914) 636–637 s. v. Rennbahn [2] (Weinbrenner)
Welch 2007	K. E. Welch, The Roman Amphitheatre. From its Origins to the Colosseum (Cambridge 2007)
Wulf-Rheidt 2013	U. Wulf-Rheidt, Der Palast auf dem Palatin – Zentrum im Zentrum. Geplanter Herrschersitz oder Produkt eines langen Entwicklungsprozesses?, in: O. Dally – F. Fless – R. Haensch – F. Pirson – S. Sievers (ed.), Politische Räume in vormodernen Gesellschaften. Gestaltung – Wahrnehmung – Funktion. Internationale Tagung des DAI und des DFG-Exzellenzclusters TOPOI Berlin November 18–22, 2009, MKT 6 (Rahden/Westf. 2013) 277–289
Zanker 1988	P. Zanker, The Power of Images in the Age of Augustus, Jerome Lectures 16 (Ann Arbor 1988), trans. of <i>Augustus und die Macht der Bilder</i> ⁵ (Leipzig 1987; repr. Munich 2009), trans. by Alan H. Shapiro
Zanker 2009	P. Zanker, Augustus und die Macht der Bilder ⁵ (Leipzig 1987; repr. Munich 2009), ZENON (OPAC): 000250713

You can create as many bibliographies as you wish each with another keyword if you like. Or you can make a bibliography with all the shorthands used in your text—for that we use keyword= {corpus} (line 2): Now the bibliography only lists the used entries which have corpus in the field keywords:

```
\printbibliography[%
keyword={corpus},
heading=subbibliography,
title={Abbreviation of corpora}]
\label{bib:corpus}
```

Abbreviation of corpora

CIL	Corpus inscriptionum Latinarum (Berlin)
EAOR I–VII	P. S. Tumolesi (ed.), <i>Epigrafia anfiteatrale dell’Occidente Romano, Vetera. Ricerche di storia, epigrafia e antichità</i> (Rome 1988–2009), 1: Roma, 1988, 2: <i>Regiones Italiae VI–XI</i> , ed. by G. L. Gregori, 1989, 3: <i>Regiones Italiae II–V. Sardinia, Sicilia et Corsica</i> , ed. by M. Buonocore, 1992, 4: <i>Regio Italiae I. Latium</i> , ed. by M. Fora, 1992, 5: <i>Alpes Maritimae, Gallia Narbonensis, tres Galliae, Germaniae, Britannia</i> , ed. by C. Vismara – M. L. Caldelli, 2001, 6: Roma. Anfiteatri e strutture annesse con una nuova edizione e commento delle iscrizioni del Colosseo, ed. by S. Orlandi, 2004, 7: <i>Baetica, Tarraconensis, Lusitania. Anfiteatri e strutture annesse con una nuova edizione e commento delle iscrizioni del Colosseo</i> , ed. by J. L. Gomez-Pantoja, 2000
Lexikon d. T.	O. Lueger (ed.), <i>Lexikon der gesamten Technik und ihrer Hilfswissenschaften</i> ² (Stuttgart 1904–1920)
LIMC	Lexikon iconographicum mythologiae classicae
LTUR	E. M. Steinby (ed.), <i>Lexikon topographicum urbis Romae</i> (Rome 1993–2000)
ThesCRA	Fondation pour le <i>Lexicon Iconographicum Mythologiae Classicae</i> (ed.), <i>The-saurus Cultus et Rituum Antiquorum</i> (Los Angeles 2004–2012)



If you want to separate author-year labels from shorthand labels in your bibliography, you should ensure that bibliography entries which contain a shorthand denomination are set with a keyword either `ancient`, `corpus` or something else, to guarantee that there is no bibliographical shortcut wrongly sorted in the bibliography.

Furthermore you can have a bibliography for all the abbreviated journal titles and series to have the abbreviation and its long form. For journals it works like this:

```
\printbiblist[%
heading=subbibliography,
title={Abbreviation of journals}]{shortjournal}
```

Abbreviation of journals

AJA	American Journal of Archaeology
AyasofyaMüzYıl	Ayasofya Müzesi yıllığı. Annual of Ayasofya Museum
BaM	Baghdader Mitteilungen
BCom	Bullettino della Commissione archeologica comunale di Roma
BSA	The Annual of the British School at Athens

CJ	The Classical Journal
JAT	Journal of Ancient Thoughts
JRA	Journal of Roman Archaeology

For series it is done like this:

```
\printbiblist[%
  heading=subbibliography,
  title={Abbreviation of series}]{shortseries}
```

Abbreviation of series

DiskAB	Diskussionen zur archäologischen Bauforschung
IstForsch	Istanbuler Forschungen
Loeb	Loeb Classical Library
MemAmAc	Memoirs of the American Academy in Rome
MKT	Menschen – Kulturen – Traditionen. Studien aus den Forschungscustern des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts
Philologus Suppl.	Philologus. Zeitschrift für das klassische Altertum Supplement

7 FAQ: For Ancient (scholars of high) Quality

7.1 Following pages

`\psq` If you have to cite two following pages there is the macro `\psq` which is best to you since it is also controlled by the set up language. Just write the first page in the [*postnote*] and then the `\psq`—cf. Examples 21 and 32.

7.2 Online referencing

`eprint` If you have a paper or book which is available in the internet via a permanent link
`eprinttype` there are different possibilities for referring to it—see also the [bibtex-documentation chapter 3.11.7](#).¹⁴

`jstor` If you can refer to the on-line platform [jstor](#) then you need the individual number for the article—cf. Example 9:

```
eprint = {\jstor-number}
eprinttype = {jstor}
```

OR—cf. Example 10

¹⁴ You can also use as an `eprinttype`: `arXiv`, `pubmed`, `hdl`, `googlebooks`.

```
jstor = {\jstor-number}
```

urn For all papers referable via an ›urn‹ (*Uniform Resource Name*), which have been registered at the German National Library—cf. Example 49

```
eprint = {\urn:xxx}
eprinttype = {urn}
```

OR

```
urn = {\urn:xxx}
```

zenon This eprint-form is especially designed for the OPAC (Online Public Access Catalogue) of the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut. All bibliographical entries in this OPAC can be referred to via this link. You only need to insert the individual Zenon-number of the entry, e.g. <http://zenon.dainst.org/Record/001371402> where 001371402 is the individual number—cf. Example 25.

This option is set to false by default.

```
eprint = {\Zenon-number}
eprinttype = {zenon}
```

OR cf. Examples 10 and 13.

```
zenon = {\Zenon-number}
```

doi In addition you can also refer to a document via its doi-number—cf. Examples 9 and 37

```
doi = {\doi-number}
```

If you want or don't want to have the online references printed you can enable or disable the fields with `jstor=false`, `urn=false`, `zenon=true`, `doi=false` etc. as preamble option.

7.3 Brackets (with @Inreference)

Ensure you stick to the correct order of parentheses and brackets. The rule says that within a pair of parentheses you have to use square brackets. Citing @Inreferences can lead easily to a false behaviour when you put it in parentheses. This is an example how it should not be done:

```
(\cite[vgl.] [930 Nr. 283]{Neils1994}).
```

(vgl. LIMC 7.1 (1994) 930 Nr. 283 s. v. Theseus (J. Neils)). **WRONG!!**

`\parencite` This example shows that the correct order of parentheses has not been followed. Espe-
`\parencites` cially when you activated the preamble option `inreferences=true` you should use
`inreferences` `\parencite{<bibtex-key>}` instead (section 3.3), then the correct order of parentheses
and square brackets is given:

`\parencite[vgl.] [930 Nr. 283] {Neils1994}.`

(vgl. LIMC 7.1 [1994] 930 Nr. 283 s. v. Theseus [J. Neils]). **CORRECT!**

7.4 Unknown work

Sometimes it is impossible to ascertain the author or editor but you still want to cite them. If you come along such a paper you can define a `label` which will be used for citing and sorting. This is not connected to an entry type – it can be used with any work. In the following example we use an entry type `@Article`:

Example 51: `@Article{Cosa1949,...}`

```
1 @Article{Cosa1949,
2   title      = {Cosa},
3   subtitle   = {Republican Colony in Etruria},
4   journaltitle = ClJ,
5   shortjournal = ClJ-short,
6   volume     = {45},
7   pages      = {141--149},
8   year       = {1949},
9   label      = {Cosa},
10  number     = {1},
11 }
```

The `label` (line 9) can be defined as one wishes; in this case we chose it analogous to the title: `label = {Cosa}`. When you cite such an anonymous work it will be done like all the others, It will look like this:

`\footnote{\cite[vgl.] [145--147] {Cosa1949} . }`

^a

^a Vgl. Cosa 1949, 145–147.

and be printed in the bibliography like this:

Example 51

Cosa 1949 Cosa. Republican Colony in Etruria, *CIJ* 45,1, 1949, 141–149

7.5 Publication status

Sometimes you know the author of an article or a book, proceedings etc. and you get a proof of the work beforehand. You can also cite this version of the work and provide information about the publication status in the field `pubstate`. This field is usable with all entry types provided (except `@Talk`). There are some predefined publication statuses which you are recommended to use since they are translated into the used language:

`inpreparation` Typescript is prepared for your publication.

```
pubstate = {inpreparation}
```

`submitted` Typescript has been submitted.

```
pubstate = {submitted}
```

`forthcoming` Typescript has been accepted by the journal.

```
pubstate = {forthcoming}
```

`inpress` Typescript has been edited and you have a proof version of it.

```
pubstate = {inpress}
```

`prepublished` Article has been published in an (online) preversion.

```
pubstate = {prepublished}
```

This following example is about an article which was accepted by the journal and so we use `pubstate = {forthcoming}`:

Example 52: `@Article{Doe:forthcoming,...}`

```
1 @Article{Doe:forthcoming,
2   author      = {Doe, John},
3   title       = {My Ideas about Antiquity},
4   subtitle    = {And Some Lines for a Subtitle},
5   journaltitle = {Journal of Ancient Thoughts},
6   shortjournal = {JAT},
7   volume      = {12},
8   pubstate    = {forthcoming},
9 }
```

Example 52

Doe forthcoming	J. Doe, My Ideas about Antiquity. And Some Lines for a Subtitle, JAT 12, forthcoming
-----------------	--

7.6 Print the used options

If you want to print the options of the bib_{La}T_EX-style archaeologie you used in your document you can use the command `\archaeologieoptions`. It will list all options used:

`\archaeologieoptions`

Zusätzlich geladene oder ~~deaktivierte~~ Optionen von bib_{La}T_EX-archaeologie (Version 2.3.4 | 2017/11/19): `lstabbrv` | `lstlocations` | `lstpublishers` | `yearinparens` | weitere Informationen unter <http://biblatex-archaeologie.de>

If you do not want to have the text in the beginning (which is defined in English and in German) you can get rid of them with the optional argument `\archaeologieoptions[plain]`

`\archaeologieoptions[plain]`

`lstabbrv` | `lstlocations` | `lstpublishers` | `yearinparens` | for further information see <http://biblatex-archaeologie.de>

You can print the version of this style with `\archaeologieversion`

`\archaeologieversion`

2.3.4

or the date of this version with `\archaeologiedate`.

`\archaeologiedate`

2017/11/19

7.7 Print the cited authors of secondary literature

In case you want to have an index about the authors you cited in your text, you can do that quite easily. We coded it that way so authors of ancient sources (e.g. Cicero) will be omitted in that index (when these entries have `options={ancient}` or `options={frgancient}`).

First you have to activate indexing in the package `biblatex`:

```
\usepackage[style=archaeologie,%
            indexing=cite,
            <further options>]{biblatex}
```

`cite` will enable indexing in citations only, you can also do `bib` which will enable indexing in the bibliography only. Or `true` so in citations and in the bibliography (`false` is the default setting).

Then you have to load a package for indexing, we suggest using the package `imakeidx` since you can create multiple indexes with it. If you have only one index which will be used for the authors of secondary literature you can pass several options to it.

```
\usepackage{imakeidx}
\makeindex[%
  title=Index of authors,
  columns=3,
]
```

Now you only need to place `\printindex` where you want to have the index.

If you have the option `initials` activated your index will have some issues with names that are being shortened automatically. We are working on it, see the issue on [GitHub](#) and on [T_EX.sx](#) for more information.^a



^a So far we can only offer a work-around: Go into your `.bb1`-file which is in the same folder as your `.tex`-file. Replace `family={{Ch/Chr/Ph/St/Th}}` with `family={Ch/Chr/Ph/St/Th}`. Then compile your document one more time. You will have the initials in the text, and the index looks fine. Be aware that after running `biber` you have to repeat this step.

7.8 Variant ways of entries in year/date-field

Sometimes you have a range of years of a publication because it is maybe a sequence of volumes. Let us take as example the *Lexikon topographicum urbis Romae* (1993):

Example 53: @Reference{LTUR,...}

```
1 @Reference{LTUR,
2   editor    = {Steinby, Eva Margareta},
3   title     = LTUR, %String used
4   date      = {1993/2000},
5   publisher = EQ, %String used
6   location  = Rome, %String used
7   keywords  = {corpus},
8   options   = {corpus},
9   shorthand = LTUR-short, %String used
10 }
```


Example 53

LTUR E. M. Steinby (ed.), Lexikon topographicum urbis Romae (Rome 1993–2000)

Since this reference-series is completed we define the first and last year by using `date = {1993/2000}`. Be sure *not* using field `year` but instead `date` since `year` cannot cope with date ranges dependably.

Let us take a look at another example:

Example 54: @Article{DeVisscher1951-1952,...}

```
1 @Article{DeVisscher1951-1952,
2   author      = {de Visscher, Fernand and Mertens, Joseph},
3   title       = {Les puits du Forum d'Alba Fucense},
4   journaltitle = BCom, %@String used
5   shortjournal = BCom-short, %@String used
6   volume      = {74},
7   pages       = {3--13},
8   date        = {1951/1952},
9 }
```

This time the article appeared in an issue which covers two years (1951–1952) and we want them to appear in the label. That is why we have to use the field `date` instead of `year`.

Example 54

de Visscher – Mertens 1951–1952
F. de Visscher – J. Mertens, Les puits du Forum d'Alba Fucense, BCom 74,
1951–1952, 3–13

By the way, if you want to cite only the year of publication use `\citedate{<bibtex-key>}` and not `\citeyear{<bibtex-key>}` since the field `year` will only give you the first year.

8 List of Examples

1	Example 1: @Article{Koyunlu1990,...}	11
2	Example 2: @Book{Apul:met,...}	14
3	Example 3: @Book{Lefebvre2011,...}	16
4	Example 4: @Article{Lefebvre1977,...}	16
5	Example 5: @Inreference{Nieddu1995,...}	17
6	Example 6: @Incollection{Mundt2015,...}	18
7	Example 7: @Article{Boehmer1985,...}	19
8	Example 8: @Book{Quint:inst,...}	21
9	Example 9: @Article{Ball2013,...}	22
10	Example 10: @Article{Osland2016,...}	23

11	Example 11: @Book{Emme2013,...}	24
12	Example 12: @Book{Neufert2002,...}	25
13	Example 13: @Inproceedings{Wulf-Rheidt2013,...}	25
14	Example 14: @Book{Cic:Att,...}	28
15	Example 15: @Inbook{Cic:Sest,...}	29
16	Example 16: @Book{Fest,...}	30
17	Example 17: @Book{Vitr,...}	31
18	Example 18: @Book{Vitr:Loeb,...}	32
19	Example 19: @Book{Vitr:Saliou,...}	32
20	Example 20: @Book{Vitr:Krohn,...}	33
21	Example 21: @Book{Vitr:Fischer,...}	33
22	Example 22: @Book{CIL,...}	34
23	Example 23: @Book{Mann2011,...}	35
24	Example 24: @Book{Boehm2001,...}	36
25	Example 25: @Book{Zanker2009,...}	36
26	Example 26: @Book{Zanker1988,...}	37
27	Example 27: @Book{MacDonald1986,...}	38
28	Example 28: @Incollection{Carter2014,...}	39
29	Example 29: @Incollection{Hoelscher2001,...}	39
30	Example 30: @Incollection{Fentress2003,...}	40
31	Example 31: @Inbook{Kohlmeyer1983,...}	41
32	Example 32: @Inbook{Parlasca1969,...}	41
33	Example 33: @Inbook{Ganzert1984,...}	42
34	Example 34: @MvBook{EAOR,...}	42
35	Example 35: @MvBook{EAOR-01,...}	43
36	Example 36: @MvBook{EAOR-02,...}	43
37	Example 37: @Article{Evangelidis2014,...}	44
38	Example 38: @Proceedings{Kurapkat2014,...}	44
39	Example 39: @Inproceedings{Torelli1991,...}	46
40	Example 40: @Reference{LIMC,...}	47
41	Example 41: @Reference{Lexikon-der-Technik,...}	47
42	Example 42: @Inreference{Neils1994,...}	48
43	Example 43: @Inreference{Weinbrenner1914,...}	49
44	Example 44: @Book{Welch2007,...}	50
45	Example 45: @Review{Bell2011,...}	50
46	Example 46: @Review{Hufschmid2010,...}	51
47	Example 47: @Book{Sear2006,...}	52
48	Example 48: @Review{Taylor2008,...}	52
49	Example 49: @Thesis{Arnolds2005,...}	53
50	Example 50: @Talk{Bergmann2015,...}	53
51	Example 51: @Article{Cosa1949,...}	61
52	Example 52: @Article{Doe:forthcoming,...}	62
53	Example 53: @Reference{LTUR,...}	64
54	Example 54: @Article{DeVisscher1951-1952,...}	65

9 Additional bibliography with ancient authors and works

The bibliography `archaeologie-bibancient.bib` is filled with ancient authors, works and their abbreviation according to The New Pauly. The bold entry on the left is the bibtex-key.¹⁵ All the entries have the fields `keywords={ancient}`, `options={ancient}`.

Acc	Acc. Accius	Aischin:orat	Aischin. orat. Aischines <i>Orationes</i>
AchTat	Ach. Tat. Achilleus Tatios	Aischin:Tim	Aischin. Tim. Aischines <i>in Timarchum</i>
Ael:Ep	Ael. Ep. Aelian <i>Epistulae rusticae</i>	Aischyl:Ag	Aischyl. Ag. Aischylos <i>Agamemnon</i>
Ael:Fr	Ael. Fr. Aelian <i>Fragmenta</i>	Aischyl:Choeph	Aischyl. Choeph. Aischylos <i>Choephoroi</i>
Ael:NA	Ael. NA Aelian <i>de natura animalium</i>	Aischyl:Eum	Aischyl. Eum. Aischylos <i>Eumenides</i>
Ael:Tact	Ael. Tact Aelianus Tacticus <i>Tactica (De instruendis aciebus)</i>	Aischyl:Pers	Aischyl. Pers. Aischylos <i>Persae</i>
Ael:VA	Ael. VH Aelian <i>varia historia</i>	Aischyl:Prom	Aischyl. Prom. Aischylos <i>Prometheus</i>
AelArist:Or	Ael. Arist. Or. Aelius Aristides <i>Orationes</i>	Aischyl:Sept	Aischyl. Sept. Aischylos <i>Septem adversus Thebas</i>
AelArist:Technrhet	Ael. Arist. Techn. rhet. Aelius Aristides <i>Technai rhetorikai</i>	Aischyl:Suppl	Aischyl. Suppl. Aischylos <i>Supplices (Hiketides)</i>
AenTact	Aen. Tact. Aineias Taktikos <i>Poliorketika</i>	Aisop	Aisop. Aisopos
Aet	Aet. Aetios	AlexAphr	Alex. Aphr. Alexandros von Aphrodisias
Aischin:Ctes	Aischin. Ctes. Aischines <i>in Ctesiphontum</i>	Alk	Alk. Alkaios
Aischin:epist	Aischin. epist. Aischines <i>epistulae</i>	Ambr:epist	Ambr. epist. Ambrosius <i>epistulae</i>
Aischin:leg	Aischin. leg. Aischines <i>de falsa legatione</i>	Ambr:excSat	Ambr. exc. Sat. Ambrosius <i>de excessu fratris (Satyri)</i>
		Ambr:obitTheod	Ambr. obit. Theod. Ambrosius <i>de obitu Theodosii</i>

¹⁵ If you think the list should be enlarged, let us know the entries.

Ambr:obitValent	Ambr. obit. Valent. Ambrosius <i>de obitu Valentiniani (iunioris)</i>	Apollod:epit	Apollod. epit. Apollodoros <i>epitome</i>
Ambr:off	Ambr. off. Ambrosius <i>de officiis magistrorum</i>	ApollRhod	Apoll. Rhod. Apollonios Rhodios <i>Argonautica</i>
Ambr:paenit	Ambr. paenit. Ambrosius <i>de paenitentia</i>	App:Celt	App. Celt. Appian <i>Celtica</i>
Amm	Amm. Ammianus Marcellinus	App:civ	App. civ. Appian <i>bella civilia</i>
Anakr	Anakr. Anakreon	App:Hann	App. Hann. Appian <i>Hannibalia</i>
Anaxag	Anaxag. Anaxagoras	App:Ib	App. Ib. Appian <i>Iberica</i>
Anaximand	Anaximand. Anaximandros	App:Ill	App. Ill. Appian <i>Illyrica</i>
Anaximen	Anaximen. Anaximenes	App:It	App. It. Appian <i>Italica</i>
And	And. Andokides	App:Lib	App. Lib. Appian <i>Libyca</i>
AnthGr	Anth. Gr. Antologia Graeca	App:Mac	App. Mac. Appian <i>Macedonica</i>
AnthLat	Anth. Lat. Antologia Latina	App:Mithr	App. Mithr. Appian <i>Mithridatius</i>
AnthPal	Anth. Pal. Antologia Palatina	App:pr	App. pr. Appian <i>proemium</i>
AnthPlan	Anth. Plan. Anthologia Planudea	App:reg	App. reg. Appian <i>regia</i>
Antiph	Antiph. Antiphon	App:Rom	App. Rom. Appian <i>historia romana</i>
Antisth	Antisth. Antisthenes	App:Samn	App. Samn. Appian <i>Samnitica</i>
Apg	Apg. <i>Apostelgeschichte</i>	App:Sic	App. Sic. Appian <i>Sicula</i>
Apk	Apk. <i>Apokalypse</i>	App:Syr	App. Syr. Appian <i>Syriaca</i>
Apollod:bibl	Apollod. bibl. Apollodoros <i>bibliotheca</i>	Apul:Flor	Apul. Flor. Apuleius <i>florida</i>
		Apul:met	Apul. met. Apuleius <i>metamorphoses</i>

Arat	Arat. Aratos	Aristot:anpr	Aristot. an pr. Aristoteles <i>analytica priora</i>
Archil	Archil. Archilochos	Aristot:Athpol	Aristot. Ath. pol. Aristoteles <i>Athenaion politeia</i>
Archim	Archim. Archimedes	Aristot:cael	Aristot. cael. Aristoteles <i>de caelo</i>
Archyt	Archyt. Archytas	Aristot:cat	Aristot. cat. Aristoteles <i>categoriae</i>
Aristeid	Aristeid. Ailios Aristeidēs	Aristot:col	Aristot. col. Aristoteles <i>de coloribus (περί χρωμάτων)</i>
Aristoph:Ach	Aristoph. Ach. Aristophanes <i>Acharnenses</i>	Aristot:div	Aristot. div. Aristoteles <i>de divinatione (peri mantikes)</i>
Aristoph:Av	Aristoph. Av. Aristophanes <i>Aves (Ornithes)</i>	Aristot:EthEud	Aristot. Eth. Eud. Aristoteles <i>ethica Eudemia</i>
Aristoph:Eccl	Aristoph. Eccl. Aristophanes <i>Ecclesiazusae</i>	Aristot:ethNic	Aristot. eth. Nic. Aristoteles <i>ethica Nicomachea</i>
Aristoph:Equ	Aristoph. Equ. Aristophanes <i>Equites (Hippeis)</i>	Aristot:genan	Aristot. gen. an. Aristoteles <i>de generatione animalium</i>
Aristoph:Lys	Aristoph. Lys. Aristophanes <i>Lysistrata</i>	Aristot:gencorr	Aristot. gen. corr. Aristoteles <i>de generatione et corruptione</i>
Aristoph:Nub	Aristoph. Nub. Aristophanes <i>Nubes (Nephelai)</i>	Aristot:hist	Aristot. hist. Aristoteles <i>historia animalium</i>
Aristoph:Pax	Aristoph. Pax Aristophanes <i>Pax (Eirene)</i>	Aristot:metaph	Aristot. metaph. Aristoteles <i>metaphysica</i>
Aristoph:Plut	Aristoph. Plut. Aristophanes <i>Plutus</i>	Aristot:meteor	Aristot. meteor. Aristoteles <i>meteorologica</i>
Aristoph:Ran	Aristoph. Ran. Aristophanes <i>Ranae (Batrachoi)</i>	Aristot:mir	Aristot. mir. Aristoteles <i>mirabilia</i>
Aristoph:Thesm	Aristoph. Thesm. Aristophanes <i>Thesmophoriazusae</i>	Aristot:mmor	Aristot. m. mor. Aristoteles <i>magna moralia</i>
Aristoph:Vesp	Aristoph. Vesp. Aristophanes <i>Vespae (Sphekes)</i>	Aristot:motan	Aristot. mot. an. Aristoteles <i>de motu animalium</i>
Aristot:an	Aristot. an. Aristoteles <i>de anima (peri psyches)</i>	Aristot:mund	Aristot. mund. Aristoteles <i>de mundo (peri kosmu)</i>
Aristot:anpost	Aristot. an post. Aristoteles <i>analytica posteriora</i>	Aristot:oec	Aristot. oec. Aristoteles <i>oeconomica</i>

Aristot:partan	Aristot. part. an. Aristoteles <i>de partibus animalium</i>	Arr:succ	Arr. succ. Arrian <i>Istoria successorum Alexandri</i>
Aristot:phgn	Aristot. phgn. Aristoteles <i>physiognomica</i>	Arr:tact	Arr. tact. Arrian <i>tactica</i>
Aristot:phys	Aristot. phys. Aristoteles <i>physica</i>	Artem	Artem. Artemidor <i>Onirocriticon</i>
Aristot:poet	Aristot. poet. Aristoteles <i>poetica</i>	Athan:adConst	Athan. ad Const. Athanasios <i>Apologia ad Constantium</i>
Aristot:pol	Aristot. pol. Aristoteles <i>politica</i>	Athan:cAr	Athan. c. Ar. Athanasios <i>Apologia contra Arianos</i>
Aristot:probl	Aristot. probl. Aristoteles <i>problemata</i>	Athan:fuga	Athan. fuga Athanasios <i>Apologia de fuga sua</i>
Aristot:rhet	Aristot. rhet. Aristoteles <i>rhetorica</i>	Athan:histAr	Athan. hist. Ar. Athanasios <i>Istoria Arianorum ad monachos</i>
Aristot:rhetAlex	Aristot. rhet. Alex. Aristoteles <i>rhetorica ad Alexandrum</i>	Athen	Athen. Athenaios
Aristot:sens	Aristot. sens. Aristoteles <i>de sensu (περί αἰσθήσεως)</i>	Aug:civ	Aug. civ. Augustinus <i>de civitate dei</i>
Aristot:somn	Aristot. somn. Aristoteles <i>de somno et vigilia (περί ὕπνου καὶ ἐγρηγόρσεως)</i>	Aug:conf	Aug. conf. Augustinus <i>confessiones</i>
Aristot:sophel	Aristot. soph. el. Aristoteles <i>sophistici elenchi</i>	Aug:doctchrist	Aug. doct.christ. Augustinus <i>de doctrina christiana</i>
Aristot:spir	Aristot. spir. Aristoteles <i>de spiritu</i>	Aug:epist	Aug. epist. Augustinus <i>epistulae</i>
Aristot:top	Aristot. top. Aristoteles <i>topica</i>	Aug:retract	Aug. retract. Augustinus <i>retractationes</i>
Arnob	Arnob. Arnobius <i>adversus nationes</i>	Aug:serm	Aug. serm. Augustinus <i>sermones</i>
Arr:an	Arr. an. Arrian <i>Anabasis</i>	Aug:soliloq	Aug. soliloq. Augustinus <i>soliloquia</i>
Arr:cyn	Arr. cyn. Arrian <i>Cynegeticus</i>	Aug:trin	Aug. trin. Augustinus <i>de trinitate</i>
Arr:Ind	Arr. Ind. Arrian <i>Indica</i>	Aur:Vict	Aur. Vict. Aurelius Victor
Arr:perpE	Arr. per p. E. Arrian <i>Periplus ponti Euxeni</i>	Auson:Mos	Auson. Mos. Ausonius <i>Mosella</i>

Auson:urb	Auson. urb. Ausonius <i>ordo nobilium urbium</i>	Cels:Dig	Cels. Dig. Celsus <i>Digesta</i>
Avien	Avien. Avienus	Cens	Cens. Censorinus <i>de die natali</i>
Babr	Babr. Babrios	Cic:ac1	Cic. ac. 1 Cicero <i>Academicorum posteriorum liber 1</i>
Bakchyl	Bakchyl. Bakchylides	Cic:ac2	Cic. ac. 2 Cicero <i>Lucullus sive Academicorum priorum liber 2</i>
Boeth	Boeth. Boethius	Cic:adBrut	Cic. ad. Brut. Cicero <i>epistulae ad Brutum</i>
Caes:BellAfr	Caes. Bell. Afr. Caesar <i>Bellum Africum (Ps.-Caes.)</i>	Cic:adQfr	Cic. ad Q. fr. Cicero <i>ad Quintum fratrem</i>
Caes:BellAlex	Caes. Bell. Alex. Caesar <i>Bellum Alexandrinum (Ps.-Caes.)</i>	Cic:Arat	Cic. Arat. Cicero <i>Aratea</i>
Caes:BellHisp	Caes. Bell. Hisp. Caesar <i>Bellum Hispaniense (Ps.-Caes.)</i>	Cic:Arch	Cic. Arch. Cicero <i>pro Archia poeta</i>
Caes:civ	Caes. civ. Caesar <i>de bello civili</i>	Cic:Att	Cic. Att. Cicero <i>epistulae ad Atticum</i>
Caes:Gall	Caes. Gall. Caesar <i>de bello Gallico</i>	Cic:Balb	Cic. Balb. Cicero <i>pro L. Balbo</i>
Calp:ecl	Calp. ecl. Calpurnius <i>Bucolica vel Eclogae</i>	Cic:Brut	Cic. Brut. Cicero <i>Brutus</i>
Cass:Dio	Cass. Dio Cassius Dio	Cic:Caecin	Cic. Caecin. Cicero <i>pro A. Caecina</i>
Cassiod:inst	Cassiod. inst. Cassiodorus <i>institutiones variae</i>	Cic:Cael	Cic. Cael. Cicero <i>pro M. Caelio</i>
Cato:agr	Cato agr. Cato <i>de agri cultura</i>	Cic:Catil	Cic. Catil. Cicero <i>in Catilinam</i>
Cato:Orig	Cato Orig. Cato <i>origines</i>	Cic:Cato	Cic. Cato Cicero <i>Cato maior de senectute</i>
Catull	Catull. Catullus <i>carmina</i>	Cic:Cluent	Cic. Cluent. Cicero <i>pro A. Cluentio</i>
Cels	Cels. Cornelius Celsus <i>De medicina</i>	Cic:Deiot	Cic. Deiot. Cicero <i>pro rege Deiotaro</i>
Cels:artes	Cels. artes Celsus	Cic:deorat	Cic. de orat. Cicero <i>de oratore</i>
		Cic:div	Cic. div. Cicero <i>de divinatione</i>

Cic:divinCaec	Cic. div. in Caec. Cicero <i>divinatio in Q. Caecilius</i>	Cic:optgen	Cic. opt. gen. Cicero <i>de optimo genere oratorum</i>
Cic:fam	Cic. fam. Cicero <i>epistulae ad familiares</i>	Cic:orat	Cic. orat. Cicero <i>orator</i>
Cic:fat	Cic. fat. Cicero <i>de fato</i>	Cic:parad	Cic. parad. Cicero <i>paradoxa</i>
Cic:fin	Cic. fin. Cicero <i>de finibus bonorum et malorum</i>	Cic:part	Cic. part. Cicero <i>partitiones oratoriae</i>
Cic:Flacc	Cic. Flacc. Cicero <i>pro L. Valerio Flacco</i>	Cic:Phil	Cic. Phil. Cicero <i>in M. Antonium orationes Philippicae</i>
Cic:Font	Cic. Font. Cicero <i>pro M. Fonteio</i>	Cic:Pis	Cic. Pis. Cicero <i>in L. Pisonem</i>
Cic:harresp	Cic. har. resp. Cicero <i>de haruspicum responso</i>	Cic:Planc	Cic. Planc. Cicero <i>pro Cn. Plancio</i>
Cic:inv	Cic. inv. Cicero <i>de inventione</i>	Cic:predadQuir	Cic. p.red. ad Quir. Cicero <i>oratio post reditum ad Quirites</i>
Cic:Lael	Cic. Lael. Cicero <i>Laelius de amicitia</i>	Cic:predinsen	Cic. p.red. in sen. Cicero <i>oratio post reditum in senatu</i>
Cic:leg	Cic. leg. Cicero <i>de legibus</i>	Cic:QRosc	Cic. Q. Rosc. Cicero <i>pro Q. Roscio comoedo</i>
Cic:legagr	Cic. leg. agr. Cicero <i>de lege agraria</i>	Cic:Quinct	Cic. Quinct. Cicero <i>pro P. Quinctio</i>
Cic:Lig	Cic. Lig. Cicero <i>pro Q. Ligario</i>	Cic:Rabperd	Cic. Rab. perd. Cicero <i>pro C. Rabirio perduellionis reo</i>
Cic:Manil	Cic. Manil. Cicero <i>pro lege Manilia (de imperio Cn. Pompei)</i>	Cic:Rabpost	Cic. Rab post. Cicero <i>pro C. Rabirio Postumo</i>
Cic:Marcell	Cic. Marcell. Cicero <i>pro M. Marcello</i>	Cic:rep	Cic. rep. Cicero <i>de re publica</i>
Cic:Mil	Cic. Mil. Cicero <i>pro T. Annio Milone</i>	Cic:Scaur	Cic. Scaur. Cicero <i>pro M. Aemilio Scauro</i>
Cic:Mur	Cic. Mur. Cicero <i>pro L. Murena</i>	Cic:Sest	Cic. Sest. Cicero <i>pro P. Sestio</i>
Cic:natdeor	Cic. nat. deor. Cicero <i>de natura deorum</i>	Cic:SRosc	Cic. S. Rosc. Cicero <i>pro Sex. Roscio Amerino</i>
Cic:off	Cic. off. Cicero <i>de officiis</i>	Cic:Sull	Cic. Sull. Cicero <i>pro P. Sulla</i>
		Cic:Tim	Cic. Tim. Cicero <i>Timaeus</i>

Cic:top	Cic. top. Cicero <i>topica</i>	Dion:Halant	Dion. Hal. ant. Dionysios Halicarnassos <i>antiquitates Romanae</i>
Cic:Tull	Cic. Tull. Cicero <i>pro M.Tullio</i>	Dion:Halcomp	Dion. Hal. comp. Dionysios Halicarnassos <i>de compositione verborum</i>
Cic:Tusc	Cic. Tusc. Cicero <i>Tusculanae disputationes</i>	Dion:Halrhet	Dion. Hal. rhet. Dionysios Halicarnassos <i>ars rhetorica</i> .
Cic:Vatin	Cic. Vatin. Cicero <i>in P. Vatinius testem interroga- tio</i>	Don	Don. Donatus grammaticus
Cic:Verr12	Cic. Verr. 1,2 Cicero <i>in Verrem actio prima, secunda</i>	Drac	Drac. Dracontius
Claud:carmin	Claud. carmin. Claudius Claudianus <i>carmina</i>	Dt	Dt Deuteronomium (= 5. Mose)
Claud:raptPros	Claud. rapt. Pros. Claudius Claudianus <i>de raptu Proserpinae</i>	Emp	Emp. Empedokles
CodIust	Cod. Iust. <i>Corpus Iuris Civilis, Codex Ius- tinianus</i>	Enn:ann	Enn. ann. Ennius <i>Annales</i> (Skutsch, 1985)
Colum	Colum. Columella	Enn:sat	Enn. sat. Ennius <i>Saturae</i> , (Vahlen, 21928)
Curt	Curt. Curtius Rufus <i>historiae Alexandri Magni</i>	Enn:scaen	Enn. scaen. Ennius <i>fragmenta scenica</i> (Vahlen, 21928)
Cypr	Cypr. Cyprianus	Ennod	Ennod. Ennodius
Demokr	Demokr. Demokritos	Eph	Eph Epheserbrief
Demosth:or	Demosth. or. Demosthenes <i>or.</i>	Epik	Epik. Epikuros
Dig	Dig. <i>Corpus Iuris Civilis, Digesta (Pandekten.</i>	Epikt	Epikt. Epiktetos
Diod	Diod. Diodorus Siculus	Etym:m	Etym. m. Etymologicum magnum (Ga- isford)
Diog:Laert	Diog. Laert. Diogenes Laertios	Eukl:elem	Eukl. elem. Euklid <i>elem.</i>
Dion:Chrys	Dion Chrys. Dion Chrysostomos <i>Orationes</i>	Eur:Alc	Eur. Alc. Euripides <i>Alcestis</i>
		Eur:Andr	Eur. Andr. Euripides <i>Andromache</i>

Eur:Bacch	Eur. Bacch. Euripides <i>Bacchae</i>	Eus:On	Eus. On. Eusebios <i>Onomastikon</i>
Eur:Cycl	Eur. Cycl. Euripides <i>Cyclops</i>	Eus:PrEv	Eus. Pr. Ev. Eusebios <i>Praeparatio Evangelica</i>
Eur:El	Eur. El. Euripides <i>Electra</i>	Eust	Eust. Eustathios
Eur:Hec	Eur. Hec. Euripides <i>Hecuba (Hekabe)</i>	Eutr	Eutr. Eutropius
Eur:Hel	Eur. Hel. Euripides <i>Helena</i>	Fest	Fest. Festus
Eur:Heracl	Eur. Heracl. Euripides <i>Heraclidae</i>	Flor:epit	Flor. epit. Florus <i>epitoma de Tito Livio</i>
Eur:Herc	Eur. Herc. Euripides <i>Hercules (furens)</i>	Frontin:aqustrat	Frontin. aqu. strat. Frontinus <i>de aquae ductu urbis Romae strategemata</i>
Eur:Hipp	Eur. Hipp. Euripides <i>Hippolytos</i>	Fulg	Fulg. Fulgentius Afer
Eur:Ion	Eur. Ion Euripides <i>Ion</i>	Gal	Gal. Galenos
Eur:IphA	Eur. Iph. A. Euripides <i>Iphigenia Aulidensis</i>	Galbr	Gal Galaterbrief
Eur:IphT	Eur. Iph. T. Euripides <i>Iphigenia Taurica</i>	Gell	Gell. Gellius <i>noctes Atticae</i>
Eur:Med	Eur. Med. Euripides <i>Medea</i>	Gorg	Gorg. Gorgias
Eur:Or	Eur. Or. Euripides <i>Orestes</i>	GregM:dial	Greg. M. dial. Gregorius Magnus <i>dialogi (de miraculis patrum Italicorum)</i>
Eur:Phoen	Eur. Phoen. Euripides <i>Phoenissae</i>	GregM:epist	Greg. M. epist. Gregorius Magnus <i>epistulae</i>
Eur:Rhes	Eur. Rhes. Euripides <i>Rhesus</i>	GregM:past	Greg. M. past. Gregorius Magnus <i>regula pastoralis</i>
Eur:Suppl	Eur. Suppl. Euripides <i>Supplices (ικέτιδες)</i>	GregNaz:epist	Greg. Naz. epist. Gregorius Nazianzenus <i>epistulae</i>
Eur:Tro	Eur. Tro. Euripides <i>Troades</i>	GregNaz:or	Greg. Naz. or. Gregorius Nazianzenus <i>orationes</i>
Eus:DeEv	Eus. De. Ev. Eusebios <i>Demonstratio Evangelica</i>	GregNyss	Greg. Nyss. Gregorius Nyssenus
Eus:HE	Eus. HE Eusebios <i>Historia Ecclesiastica</i>		

GregTur:Franc	Greg. Tur. Franc. Gregorius von Tours <i>historia Francorum</i>	Hier:On	Hier. On. Hieronymos <i>Onomastikon</i>
GregTur:Mart	Greg. Tur. Mart. Gregorius von Tours <i>de virtutibus Martini</i>	Hier:virill	Hier. vir. ill. Hieronymos <i>de viris illustribus</i>
GregTur:vitpatr	Greg. Tur. vit. patr. Gregorius von Tours <i>de vita patrum</i>	Hippokr	Hippokr. Hippokrates
Hdt	Hdt. Herodot	HL	HL Hohelied
Hekat	Hekat. Hekataios	Hom:h	Hom. h. Homer <i>Hymni Homeri</i>
Herakl	Herakl. Herakleitos	Hom:Il	Hom. Il. Homer <i>Ilias</i>
Herakl:Pont	Herakl. Pont. Herakleides Pontikos	Hom:Od	Hom. Od. Homer <i>Odyssee</i>
Herm:Trism	Herm. Trism. Hermes Trismegistos	Hor:ars	Hor. ars Horaz <i>ars poetica</i>
Herodian	Herodian. Herodian <i>ab excessu divi Marci</i>	Hor:carm	Hor. carm. Horaz <i>carmina</i>
Hes:cat	Hes. cat. Hesiodos <i>Catalogues feminarum (ῥοῖαι)</i>	Hor:carmsaec	Hor. carm. saec. Horaz <i>carmen saeculare</i>
Hes:erg	Hes. erg. Hesiodos <i>opera et dies (ἔργα καὶ ἡμέραι)</i>	Hor:epist	Hor. epist. Horaz <i>epistulae</i>
Hes:scut	Hes. scut. Hesiodos <i>scutum (ἀσπίς)</i>	Hor:epod	Hor. epod. Horaz <i>epodi</i>
Hes:theog	Hes. theog. Hesiodos <i>Theogonia</i>	Hor:sat	Hor. sat. Horaz <i>saturae (sermones)</i>
Hesych	Hesych. Hesychios	Hyg:astr	Hyg. astr. Hygin <i>astronomica</i>
Hier:chron	Hier. chron. Hieronymos <i>chronicon</i>	Hyg:fab	Hyg. fab. Hygin <i>fabulae</i>
Hier:comminEz	Hier. comm. in Ez Hieronymos <i>commentaria in Ezechielem (PL 25)</i>	Iambl:demyst	Iambl. de myst. Iamblichos <i>de mysteriis</i>
Hier:epist	Hier. epist. Hieronymos <i>epistulae</i>	Iambl:protr	Iambl. protr. Iamblichos <i>protrepticus in philosophiam</i>
		Iambl:vP	Iambl. v. P. Iamblichos <i>de vita Pythagorica</i>
		InstIust	Inst. Iust. <i>Corpus Iuris Civilis, Institutiones</i>

Ios:AntIud	Ios. Ant. Iud. Iosephos (Flavius Iosephus) <i>antiquitates Iudaicae</i>	Kall:epigr	Kall. epigr. Kallimachos <i>Epigrammata</i>
Ios:BellIud	Ios. Bell. Iud. Iosephos (Flavius Iosephus) <i>bellum Iudaicum</i>	Kall:frg	Kall. frg. Kallimachos <i>fragmentum</i>
Ios:cAp	Ios. c. Ap. Iosephos (Flavius Iosephus) <i>contra Apionem</i>	Kall:h	Kall. h. Kallimachos <i>hymni</i>
Ios:vita	Ios. vita Iosephos (Flavius Iosephus) <i>de sua vita</i>	Lact:inst	Lact. inst. Lactantius <i>divinae institutiones</i>
Isid:nat	Isid. nat. Isidorus von Sevilla <i>de natura rerum</i>	Lact:ira	Lact. ira Lactantius <i>de ira dei</i>
Isid:orig	Isid. orig. Isidorus von Sevilla <i>origines (etymologiae)</i>	Lact:mortpers	Lact. mort. pers. Lactantius <i>de mortibus persecutorum</i>
Isokr:or	Isokr. or. Isokrates <i>orationes</i>	Lact:opif	Lact. opif. Lactantius <i>de opificio dei</i>
Itin:Anton	Itin. Anton. <i>Itinerarium Antonini</i>	Liv	Liv. Livius <i>ab urbe condita</i>
Iul:epist	Iul. epist. Iulianos <i>epistulae</i>	Lk	Lk Lukas
Iul:inGal	Iul. in Gal. Iulianos <i>in Galilaeos</i>	Lucan	Lucan. Lucanus <i>bellum civile</i>
Iul:mis	Iul. mis. Iulianos <i>Misopogon</i>	Lucil	Lucil. Lucilius <i>saturae</i>
Iul:or	Iul. or. Iulianos <i>orationes</i>	Lucr	Lucr. Lukrez <i>de rerum natura</i>
Iul:symp	Iul. symp. Iulianos <i>symposion</i>	Lukian	Lukian. Lukianos
IulVict:Rhet	Iul. Vict. Rhet. C. Iulius Victor <i>ars rhetorica</i>	LXX	LXX Septuaginta
Iust	Iust. Iustinus <i>epitoma historiarum Philippi- carum</i>	Lyd:mag	Lyd. mag. Lydos <i>de magistratibus</i>
Iuv:sat	Iuv. Iuvenal <i>saturae</i>	Lyd:mens	Lyd. mens. Lydos <i>de mensibus</i>
Iuenc	Iuenc. Iuencus <i>evangelia</i>	Lykurg	Lykurg. Lykurgos
Jo	Jo Johannes	Lys	Lys. Lysias
		Macr:Sat	Macr. Sat. Macrobius <i>Saturnalia</i>

Manil	Manil. Manilius <i>astronomica</i>	Nik:Alex	Nik. Alex. Nikander <i>Alexipharmaka</i>
Mart	Mart. Martial <i>Epigrammata</i>	Nik:Ther	Nik. Ther. Nikander <i>Theriaka</i>
Mart:spect	Mart. spect. Martial <i>spectacula</i>	Nm	Nm Numeri (= 4. Mose)
MartCap	Mart. Cap. Martianus Capella	Non	Non. Nonius
MarVictorin	Mar. Victorin. Marius Victorinus	Nonn:Dion	Nonn. Dion. Nonnos von Panopolis <i>Dion.</i>
Maur	M. Aur. Marcus Aurelius Antonius Augustus	Nov	Nov. <i>Corpus Iuris Civilis, Leges Novellae</i>
Mel	Mel. Pomponius Mela	Orig	Orig. Origines
Men:Dysk	Men. Dysk. Menandros <i>Dyskolo.</i>	Oros	Oros.. Orosius
Men:Epitr	Men. Epitr. Menandros <i>Epitrepontes</i>	Ov:am	Ov. am. Ovid <i>amores</i>
Men:Sam	Men. Sam. Menandros <i>Samia</i>	Ov:ars	Ov. ars Ovid <i>ars amatoria</i>
Mimn	Mimn. Mimnermos	Ov:epist	Ov. epist. Ovid <i>epistulae (heroides)</i>
MinFel	Min. Fel. Oct. Minucius Felix	Ov:fast	Ov. fast. Ovid <i>fasti</i>
Mk	Mk Markus	Ov:Ib	Ov. Ib. Ovid <i>Ibis</i>
Mosch	Mosch. Moschos	Ov:medic	Ov. medic. Ovid <i>medicamina faciei femineae</i>
Mt	Mt Matthäus	Ov:met	Ov. met. Ovid <i>metamorphoses</i>
Naev	Naev. Naevius	Ov:Pont	Ov. Pont. Ovid <i>epistulae ex Ponto</i>
Nep:Att	Nep. Att. Cornelius Nepos <i>Atticus</i>	Ov:rem	Ov. rem. Ovid <i>remedia amoris</i>
Nep:Hann	Nep. Hann. Cornelius Nepos <i>Hannibal</i>	Ov:trist	Ov. trist. Ovid <i>tristia</i>
		Papin	Papin. Aemilius Papinianus

Passmart	Pass. mart. <i>Passiones martyrum</i>	Plat:eras	Plat. eras. Platon <i>erastae</i>
Paus	Paus. Pausanias	Plat:Eryx	Plat. Eryx. Platon <i>Eryxias</i>
Pers	Pers. Persius <i>saturae</i>	Plat:Euthyd	Plat. Euthyd. Platon <i>Euthydemos</i>
Petron	Petron. Petronius <i>satyrica</i>	Plat:Euthyphr	Plat. Euthyphr. Platon <i>Euthyphron</i>
Phaedr	Phaedr. Phaedrus <i>fabulae</i>	Plat:Gorg	Plat. Gorg. Platon <i>Gorgias</i>
Pind:frg	Pind. frg. Pindar <i>fragmentum</i>	Plat:Hipparch	Plat. Hipparch. Platon <i>Hipparchos</i>
Pind:I	Pind. I. Pindar <i>Isthmien</i>	Plat:Hippmai	Plat. Hipp. mai. Platon <i>Hippias maior</i>
Pind:N	Pind. N. Pindar <i>Nemeen</i>	Plat:Hippmin	Plat. Hipp. min. Platon <i>Hippias minor</i>
Pind:O	Pind. O. Pindar <i>Olympien</i>	Plat:Ion	Plat. Ion Platon <i>Ion</i>
Pind:P	Pind. P. Pindar <i>Pythien</i>	Plat:Kleit	Plat. Kleit. Platon <i>Kleitophon</i>
Plat:Alk1	Plat. Alk. 1 Platon <i>Alkibiades 1</i>	Plat:Krat	Plat. Krat. Platon <i>Kratylos</i>
Plat:Alk2	Plat. Alk. 2 Platon <i>Alkibiades 2</i>	Plat:Krit	Plat. Krit. Platon <i>Kriton</i>
Plat:apol	Plat. apol. Platon <i>apologia</i>	Plat:Kritias	Plat. Kritias Platon <i>Kritias</i>
Plat:Ax	Plat. Ax. Platon <i>Axiochos</i>	Plat:Lach	Plat. Lach. Platon <i>Laches</i>
Plat:Charm	Plat. Charm. Platon <i>Charmides</i>	Plat:leg	Plat. leg. Platon <i>leges (νόμοι)</i>
Plat:def	Plat. def. Platon <i>Definitiones (ὁροί)</i>	Plat:Lys	Plat. Lys. Platon <i>Lysis</i>
Plat:Dem	Plat. Dem. Platon <i>Demodokos</i>	Plat:Men	Plat. Men. Platon <i>Menon</i>
Plat:epin	Plat. epin. Platon <i>epinomis</i>	Plat:Min	Plat. Min. Platon <i>Minos</i>
Plat:epist	Plat. epist. Platon <i>epistulae</i>	Plat:Mx	Plat. Mx. Platon <i>Menexenos</i>

Plat:Parm	Plat. Parm. Platon <i>Parmenides</i>	Plaut:Epid	Plaut. Epid. Plautus <i>Epidicus</i>
Plat:Phaid	Plat. Phaid. Platon <i>Phaidon</i>	Plaut:Men	Plaut. Men. Plautus <i>Menaechmi</i>
Plat:Phaidr	Plat. Phaidr. Platon <i>Phaidros</i>	Plaut:Merc	Plaut. Merc. Plautus <i>Mercator</i>
Plat:Phil	Plat. Phil. Platon <i>Philebos</i>	Plaut:Mil	Plaut. Mil. Plautus <i>Miles gloriosus</i>
Plat:polit	Plat. polit. Platon <i>politicus</i>	Plaut:Most	Plaut. Most. Plautus <i>Mostellaria</i>
Plat:Prot	Plat. Prot. Platon <i>Protagoras</i>	Plaut:Poen	Plaut. Poen. Plautus <i>Poenulus</i>
Plat:rep	Plat. rep. Platon <i>de re publica (πολιτεία)</i>	Plaut:Pseud	Plaut. Pseud. Plautus <i>Pseudolus</i>
Plat:Sis	Plat. Sis. Platon <i>Sisyphos</i>	Plaut:Rud	Plaut. Rud. Plautus <i>Rudens</i>
Plat:soph	Plat. soph. Platon <i>sophista</i>	Plaut:Stich	Plaut. Stich. Plautus <i>Stichus</i>
Plat:symp	Plat. symp. Platon <i>symposium</i>	Plaut:Trin	Plaut. Trin. Plautus <i>Trinummus</i>
Plat:Thg	Plat. Thg. Platon <i>Theages</i>	Plaut:Truc	Plaut. Truc. Plautus <i>Truculentus</i>
Plat:Tht	Plat. Tht. Platon <i>Theaitetos</i>	Plaut:Vid	Plaut. Vid. Plautus <i>Vidularia</i>
Plat:Tim	Plat. Tim. Platon <i>Timaios</i>	Plin:epist	Plin. epist. Plinius minor <i>Epistulae</i>
Plaut:Amph	Plaut. Amph. Plautus <i>Amphitruo</i>	Plin:nat	Plin. nat. Plinius maior <i>naturalis historia</i>
Plaut:Asin	Plaut. Asin. Plautus <i>Asinaria</i>	Plin:paneg	Plin. paneg. Plinius minor <i>panegyricus</i>
Plaut:Aul	Plaut. Aul. Plautus <i>Aulularia</i>	Plot	Plot. Plotinos
Plaut:Bacch	Plaut. Bacch. Plautus <i>Bacchides</i>	Plut	Plut. Plutarch <i>vitae parallelae</i>
Plaut:Cist	Plaut. Cist. Plautus <i>Cistellaria</i>	Plut:am	Plut. am. Plutarch <i>Amatorius (erotikos)</i>
Plaut:Curc	Plaut. Curc. Plautus <i>Curculio</i>		

Plut:dePythOr	Plut. de Pyth.Or. Plutarch <i>de Pythiae oraculis</i>	Prop	Prop. Properz <i>elegiae</i>
Plut:Is	Plut. Is. Plutarch <i>de Iside et Osiride</i>	Prud	Prud. Prudentius
Plut:mor	Plut. mor. Plutarch <i>moralia</i>	Quint:decl	Quint. decl. Quintilian <i>declamationes minores</i>
Plut:quGr	Plut. qu. Gr. Plutarch <i>quaestiones Graecae</i>	Quint:inst	Quint. inst. Quintilian <i>institutio oratoria</i>
Plut:quR	Plut. qu. R. Plutarch <i>quaestiones Romanae</i>	RgestdivAug	R. Gest. div. Aug. <i>Res gestae divi Augusti</i>
Plut:symp	Plut. symp. Plutarch <i>quaestiones convivales</i>	Rhet:Her	Rhet. Her. Rhetorica ad Herennium
Pol	Pol. Polybios	Roem	Röm Römerbrief
Poll	Poll. Pollux	RutNam	Rut. Nam. Rutilius Claudius Namatianus <i>de reditu suo</i>
Porph	Porph. Porphyrios	Sall:Catil	Sall. Catil. Sallust <i>de coniuratione Catilinae</i>
Poseid	Poseid. Poseidonios	Sall:epist	Sall. epist. Sallust <i>epistulae ad Caesarem</i>
Priap	Priap. Priapea	Sall:hist	Sall. hist. Sallust <i>historiae</i>
Prisc	Prisc. Priscianus	Sall:Iug	Sall. Iug. Sallust <i>de bello Iugurthino</i>
Prok:aed	Prok. aed. Prokop <i>de aedificiis (περὶ κτισμάτων)</i>	Semp	S. Emp. Sextus Empiricus
Prok:BG	Prok. BG Prokop <i>bellum Gothicum</i>	Sen:apocol	Sen. apocol. Seneca minor <i>divi Claudii apocolocynthis</i>
Prok:BP	Prok. BP Prokop <i>bellum Persicum</i>	Sen:benef	Sen. benef. Seneca minor <i>de beneficiis</i>
Prok:BV	Prok. BV Prokop <i>bellum Vandalicum</i>	Sen:clem	Sen. clem. Seneca minor <i>de clementia</i>
Prok:HA	Prok. HA Prokop <i>historia arcana</i>	Sen:contr	Sen. contr. Seneca maior <i>controversiae</i>
Prokl	Prokl. Proklos	Sen:dial	Sen. dial. Seneca minor <i>dialogi</i>
		Sen:epist	Sen. epist. Seneca minor <i>epistulae morales ad Lucilium</i>

Sen:Hercf	Sen. Herc. f. Seneca minor <i>Hercules furens</i>	Soph:Ai	Soph. Ai. Sophokles <i>Aias</i>
Sen:HercO	Herc. O. Seneca minor <i>Hercules Oetaeus</i>	Soph:Ant	Soph. Ant. Sophokles <i>Antigone</i>
Sen:Med	Sen. Med. Seneca minor <i>Medea</i>	Soph:El	Soph. El. Sophokles <i>Electra</i>
Sen:nat	Sen. nat. Seneca minor <i>naturales quaestiones</i>	Soph:OidK	Soph. Oid. K. Sophokles <i>Oedipus Coloneus</i>
Sen:Oed	Sen. Oed. Seneca minor <i>Oedipus</i>	Soph:OidT	Soph. Oid. T. Sophokles <i>Oedipus Rex (Oedipus Tyrannus)</i>
Sen:Phaedr	Sen. Phaedr. Seneca minor <i>Phaedra</i>	Soph:Phil	Soph. Phil. Sophokles <i>Philoctetes</i>
Sen:Phoen	Sen. Phoen. Seneca minor <i>Phoenissae</i>	Stat:Ach	Stat. Ach. Statius <i>Achilleis</i>
Sen:suas	Sen. suas. Seneca maior <i>suasoriae</i>	Stat:silv	Stat. silv. Statius <i>silvae</i>
Sen:Thy	Sen. Thy. Seneca minor <i>Thyestes</i>	Stat:Theb	Stat. Theb. Statius <i>Thebais</i>
Sen:Tro	Sen. Tro. Seneca minor <i>Troades</i>	Stesich	Stesich. Stesichoros
Serv:Aen	Serv. Aen. Servius <i>commentarius in Vergilii Aeneida</i>	Stob	Stob. Stobaios
Serv:auct	Serv. auct. Servius auctus Danielis	Strab	Strab. Strabon
Serv:ecl	Serv. ecl. Servius <i>commentarius in Vergilii eclogas</i>	Suet:Aug	Suet. Aug. Sueton <i>divus Augustus</i>
Serv:georg	Serv. georg. Servius <i>commentarius in Vergilii georgica</i>	Suet:Cal	Suet. Cal. Sueton <i>Caligula</i>
Sil	Sil. Silius Italicus <i>Punica</i>	Suet:Claud	Suet. Claud. Sueton <i>divus Claudius</i>
Sim	Sim. Simonides	Suet:Dom	Suet. Dom. Sueton <i>Domitianus</i>
Simpl	Simpl. Simplikios	Suet:gramm	Suet. gramm. Sueton <i>de grammaticis</i>
Sol	Sol. Solon	Suet:Iul	Suet. Iul. Sueton <i>divus Iulius</i>

Suet:Tib	Suet. Tib. Sueton <i>divus Tiberius</i>	Ter:Phorm	Ter. Phorm. Terenz <i>Phormio</i>
Suet:Tit	Suet. Tit. Sueton <i>divus Titus</i>	Tert:apol	Tert. apol. Tertullianus <i>apologeticum</i>
Suet:Vesp	Suet. Vesp. Sueton <i>divus Vespasianus</i>	Tert:nat	Tert. nat. Tertullianus <i>ad nationes</i>
Suet:Vit	Suet. Vit. Sueton <i>Vitellius</i>	Theokr	Theokr. Theokritos
Symm:epist	Symm. epist. Symmachus <i>epistulae</i>	Thgn	Thgn. Theognis
Symm:or	Symm. or. Symmachus <i>orationes</i>	Thuk	Thuk. Thukydides
Symm:rel	Symm. rel. Symmachus <i>relationes</i>	Tib	Tib. Tibullus <i>elegiae</i>
Synes:epist	Synes. Epist. epist. <i>epistulae</i>	Ulp:reg	Ulp. Reg. Ulpianus <i>(Ulpiani regulae)</i>
Tac:Agr	Tac. Agr. Tacitus <i>Agricola</i>	ValFl	Val. Fl. Valerius Flaccus <i>Argonautica</i>
Tac:ann	Tac. ann. Tacitus <i>annales</i>	ValMax	Val. Max. Valerius Maximus <i>facta et dicta memorabilia</i>
Tac:dial	Tac. dial. Tacitus <i>dialogus de oratoribus</i>	Varro:ling	Varro ling. Varro <i>de lingua Latina</i>
Tac:Germ	Tac. Germ. Tacitus <i>Germania</i>	Varro:Men	Varro Men. Varro <i>saturae Menippeae</i>
Tac:hist	Tac. hist. Tacitus <i>historiae</i>	Varro:rust	Varro rust. Varro <i>res rusticae</i>
Ter:Ad	Ter. Ad. Terenz <i>Adelphoe</i>	Vell	Vell. Velleius Paterculus <i>historiae Romanae</i>
Ter:Andr	Ter. Andr. Terenz <i>Andria</i>	Ven:Fort	Ven. Fort. Venantius Fortunatus
Ter:Eun	Ter. Eun. Terenz <i>Eunuchus</i>	Verg:Aen	Verg. Aen. Vergilius <i>Aeneis</i>
Ter:Haut	Ter. Haut. Terenz <i>Heautontimorumenos</i>	Verg:catal	Verg. catal. Vergilius <i>catalepton</i>
Ter:Hec	Ter. Hec. Terenz <i>Hecyra</i>	Verg:ecl	Verg. ecl. Vergilius <i>eclogae</i>
Ter:Maur	Ter. Maur. Terentianus Maurus	Verg:georg	Verg. georg. Vergilius <i>georgica</i>

Vitr	Vitr. Vitruv <i>de architectura</i>	Xen:mem	Xen. mem. Xenophon <i>memorabilia</i> (<i>Apomnemonemata</i>)
Vulg	Vulg. <i>Vulgata</i>	Xen:oec	Xen. oec. Xenophon <i>oeconomicus</i>
Xen:an	Xen. an. Xenophon <i>anabasis</i>	Xen:symp	Xen. symp. Xenophon <i>symposium</i>
Xen:apol	Xen. apol. Xenophon <i>apologia</i>	Xenophan	Xenophan. Xenophanes
Xen:Athpol	Xen. Ath. pol. Xenophon <i>Athenaion politeia</i>	Zen	Zen. Zenon
Xen:hell	Xen. hell. Xenophon <i>hellenica</i>	Zenob	Zenob. Zenobios
Xen:kyn	Xen. kyn. Xenophon <i>cyngeticus</i>	Zenod	Zenod. Zenodotos
Xen:Kyr	Xen. Kyr. Xenophon <i>Cyrupaideia</i>	Zos	Zos. Zosimos

10 Additional bibliography with corpora

List of corpora in ancient studies archaeologie–bibcorpora.bib. This activates the other additional bibliography archaeologie–lstabbrv.bib automatically. The bold entry on the left is the bibtex–key.¹⁶ All the entries have keywords={corpus}, options={corpus}.

ABV	Attic Black-figure Vase-painters	EAA	Enciclopedia dell’arte antica classica e orientale
AE	L’année épigraphique	FGrHist	Die Fragmente der griechischen Historiker
AHw	Akkadisches Handwörterbuch	FHG	Fragmenta historicorum Graecorum
ARV2	Attic Red-figure Vase-painters	FR	A. Furtwängler – K. Reichhold, Griechische Vasenmalerei (München 1900–1925)
CAD	The Assyrian Dictionary of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago	HAW	Handbuch der Altertumswissenschaften
CIL	Corpus inscriptionum Latinarum	HdArch	Handbuch der Archäologie
DACL	Dictionnaire d’archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie	Head	B. V. Head, Historia Numorum. A Manual of Greek Numismatics (Oxford 1887; 1911)
Daremberg-Saglio	Dictionnaire des antiquités grecques et romaines d’après les textes et les monuments. Ouvrage rédigé sous la direction de Ch. Daremberg et E. Saglio	Helbig	W. Helbig, Führer durch die öffentlichen Sammlungen klassischer Altertümer in Rom
DNP	Der Neue Pauly. Enzyklopädie der Antike	IG	Inscriptiones Graecae

¹⁶ If you think the list should be enlarged, let us know the entries.

IGR	Inscriptiones Graecae ad res Romanas pertinentes	RES	Répertoire d'épigraphie sémitique (Paris 1900–1950)
IK	Inschriften griechischer Städte aus Kleinasien	RIA	Rivista dell'Istituto nazionale d'archeologia e storia dell'arte
ILS	Inscriptiones Latinae selectae	RIC	H. Mattingly – E. A. Sydenham, The Roman Imperial Coinage
LAe	Lexikon der Ägyptologie	RoscherML	W. H. Roscher, Ausführliches Lexikon der griechischen und römischen Mythologie
LIMC	Lexikon iconographicum mythologiae classicae	RPC	Roman Provincial Coinage
LSJ	G. Liddell – R. Scott – H. S. Jones, A Greek-English Lexikon ⁹ (1996); Suppl. (1996)	RRC	M. Crawford, Roman Republican Coinage (London 1974)
LTUR	Lexikon topographicum urbis Romae	SEG	Supplementum epigraphicum Graecum
PIR	Prosopographia Imperii Romani	SIG	Sylloge inscriptionum Graecarum
PPM	Pompei: Pitture e mosaici. Enciclopedia dell'arte antica classica e orientale	SNG	Sylloge nummorum Graecorum
PPP	Pitture e Pavimenti di Pompei	TAM	Tituli Asiae Minoris
RAC	Reallexikon für Antike und Christentum	ThesCRA	Thesaurus Cultus et Rituum Antiquorum
RBK	Reallexikon zur byzantinischen Kunst	Thieme-Becker	U. Thieme – F. Becker (Hrsg.), Allgemeines Lexikon der bildenden Künstler
RE	Paulys Realencyclopädie der classischen Altertumswissenschaft	TIB	Tabula Imperii Byzantini

11 List of locations

`lstlocations` If you use the option `lstlocations` it will load an additional bibliography called `archaeologie-lstlocations.bib`.¹⁷ Below you find a list with the available locations in five (at maximum) different languages. The bold entry on the left is to use for `location=<location>` – do not put `<location>` into `{ }`. In these examples we used such `@Strings`: Examples [6](#), [11](#) to [13](#), [15](#), [16](#), [22](#), [23](#), [25](#), [27](#), [31](#), [32](#), [38](#), [39](#), [41](#), [50](#) and [53](#)

Aix-la-Chapelle <– English German: Aachen Italian: Spanish: Aquisgrán French: Aix-la-Chapelle	Spanish: Ausburgo French: Augsburg	Spanish: Bruselas French: Bruxelles
Athens <– English German: Athen Italian: Atene Spanish: Atenas French: Athènes	Basle <– English German: Basel Italian: Basilea Spanish: Basilea French: Basel	Cologne <– English German: Köln Italian: Colonia Spanish: Colonia French: Cologne
Augsburg <– English German: Augsburg Italian: Augusta	Berlin <– English German: Berlin Italian: Berlino Spanish: Berlín French: Berlin	Copenhagen <– English German: Kopenhagen Italian: Copenaghen Spanish: Copenhague French: Copenhague
	Brussels <– English German: Brüssel Italian: Bruxelles	

¹⁷ If you think the list should be enlarged, let us know the entries.

Dresden <- English German: Dresden Italian: Desda Spanish: Dresde French: Dresde	Italian: Lipsia Spanish: Leipzig French: Leipzig	Regensburg <- English German: Regens- burg Italian: Ratisbona Spanish: Ratisbona French: Ratisbonne
Florence <- English German: Florenz Italian: Firenze Spanish: Firenze French: Florence	London <- English German: London Italian: Londra Spanish: Londres French: Londres	Rome <- English German: Rom Italian: Roma Spanish: Roma French: Rome
Frankfurt <- English German: Frankfurt am Main Italian: Francoforte sul Meno Spanish: Francfort del Meno French: Francfort- sur-le-Main	Louvain <- English German: Löwen Italian: Lovanio Spanish: Lovaina French: Louvain	Saarbrücken <- English German: Saar- brücken Italian: Spanish: Saarbrück French: Saarbrück
Freiburg <- English German: Freiburg (i. Breisgau) Italian: Friburgo in Brisgovia Spanish: Friburgo de Brisgovia French: Fribourg- en-Brisgau	Mainz <- English German: Mainz am Rhein Italian: Magonza Spanish: Maguncia French: Mayence	Stuttgart <- English German: Stuttgart Italian: Stoccardo Spanish: Estútgart French: Stuttgart
Göttingen <- English German: Göttingen Italian: Gottinga Spanish: Gotinga French: Goettingue	Milano <- English German: Mailand Italian: Milano Spanish: Milán French: Milan	Trier <- English German: Trier Italian: Treviri Spanish: Trèveris French: Trèves
Hamburg <- English German: Hamburg Italian: Amburgo Spanish: Hamburgo French: Hambourg	Munich <- English German: München Italian: Monaco (di Bavaria) Spanish: Múnich French: Munich	Tuebingen <- English German: Tübingen Italian: Tubinga Spanish: Tubinga French: Tubingue
Leipzig <- English German: Leipzig	Naples <- English German: Neapel Italian: Napoli Spanish: Napoli French: Naples	Vienna <- English German: Wien Italian: Vienna Spanish: Viena French: Vienne
	Paris <- English German: Paris Italian: Parigi Spanish: París French: Paris	

12 List of publishers

Below there is a list with (in **bold** letters on the left), which you can use for the field publisher.¹⁸ In these examples we used such: Examples 6, 8, 11 to 15, 25 to 28, 30, 44 and 47

AWi Artemis & Winkler

CHB C. H. Beck

COUP Cornell University Press

CUP Cambridge University Press

EdB L'erma di Bretschneider

EQ Edizioni Quasar

¹⁸ If you think the list should be enlarged, let us know the entries.

FZ Franz Steiner	TopoiB Topoi. Berliner Studien der Alten Welt
GLF Gius. Laterza & Figli Spa	UCP University of California Press
HUP Harvard University Press	UMP University of Michigan Press
JHUP Johns Hopkins University Press	UTP University of Texas Press
JPGM J. Paul Getty Museum	UWP University of Wisconsin Press
MI Michael Imhof	VML Verlag Marie Leidorf
MIT MIT Press	VR Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht
OUP Oxford University Press	VS Verlag für Sozialwissenschaften
PUP Princeton University Press	VT Vieweg+Teubner
PSUP Pennsylvania State University Press	WBG Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft
PvZ Philip von Zabern	WdG Walter de Gruyter
stw suhrkamp taschenbuch wissenschaft	YUP Yale University Press

13 List of abbreviation according to the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut-guidelines

We modified the lists with abbreviations of journals, corpora, etc. to make them usable with bib~~La~~TeX. Below there are two lists with `@String` (in **bold** letters on the left), one with the abbreviations (section 13.1), the other with the long forms (section 13.2).

We recommend looking up the journal names in the list and inserting the `@String` in the fields `journaltitle` and `shortjournal`, or `series` and `shortseries`.

13.1 Short form

AA-short	AA	AbhDuesseldorf-short	AbhDüsseldorf
AAA-short	AAA	AbhGoettingen-short	AbhGöttingen
AAcque-short	AAcque	AbhLeipzig-short	AbhLeipzig
AAadv-short	AAadv	AbhMainz-short	AbhMainz
AAJ-short	AAJ	AbhMuenchen-short	AbhMünchen
AAAlpi-short	AAAlpi	ABret-short	ABret
AarbKob-short	AarbKøb	Abr-Nahrain-short	Abr-Nahrain
AArchit-short	AArchit	ABulg-short	ABulg
AAS-short	AAS	ABV-short	ABV
AASOR-short	AASOR	ACalc-short	ACalc
AAusgrBadWuert-short	AAusgrBadWürt	ACamp-short	ACamp
AAustr-short	AAustr	ACant-short	ACant
ABADY-short	ABADY	AcBibl-short	AcBibl
AbhBerlin-short	AbhBerlin	Achse-short	Achse
		Acme-short	Acme

Acontia-short	Acontia	AErgoMak-short	AErgoMak
ACors-short	ACors	AErt-short	AErt
ActaAArtHist-short	ActaAArtHist	AEspA-short	AEspA
ActaAArtHist-sa-short	ActaAArtHist s.a.	Aevum-short	Aevum
ActaAcAbo-short	ActaAcAbo	AevumAnt-short	AevumAnt
ActaACarp-short	ActaACarp	AF-short	AF
ActaALov-short	ActaALov	AfO-short	AfO
ActaALovMono-short	ActaALovMono	Africa-short	Africa
ActaAntHung-short	ActaAntHung	AGD-short	AGD
ActaArch-short	ActaArch	AGeo-short	AGeo
ActaArchHung-short	ActaArchHung	Agora-short	Agora
ActaAth-short	ActaAth	AgoraPB-short	AgoraPB
ActaCI-short	ActaCI	AHist-short	AHist
ActaCIBebrec-short	ActaCIBebrec	AHistStAlex-short	AHistStAlex
ActaHistDac-short	ActaHistDac	AHw-short	AHw
ActaHyp-short	ActaHyp	AiD-short	AiD
ActaInstRomFin-short	ActaInstRomFin	AInf-short	AInf
ActaMusNapoca-short	ActaMusNapoca	AIONArch-short	AIONArch
ActaMusPorol-short	ActaMusPorol	AIONFil-short	AIONFil
ActaNum-short	ActaNum	AIONLing-short	AIONLing
ActaOr-short	ActaOr	AIPhOr-short	AIPhOr
ActaOrHung-short	ActaOrHung	Aitna-short	Aitna
ActaPhilSocDac-short	ActaPhilSocDac	AJA-short	AJA
ActaPraehistA-short	ActaPraehistA	AJahrBay-short	AJahrBay
ActaTorunA-short	ActaTorunA	AJPh-short	AJPh
ActaTorunHist-short	ActaTorunHist	AJug-short	AJug
AD-short	AD	AKorrBl-short	AKorrBl
ADAIK-short	ADAIK	AlbaRegia-short	AlbaRegia
Adalya-short	Adalya	AlmaMaterSt-short	AlmaMaterSt
ADelt-A-short	ADelt A	AlmanachWien-short	AlmanachWien
ADelt-B-short	ADelt B	AlonJisrael-short	AlonJisrael
ADerg-short	ADerg	Al-Qannis-short	Al-Qannis
ADFU-short	ADFU	Altamura-short	Altamura
AdI-short	AdI	AltoMed-short	AltoMed
ADOG-short	ADOG	Alt-Paphos-short	Alt-Paphos
Adumatu-short	Adumatu	AltThuer-short	AltThür
AE-short	AE	AM-short	AM
AeA-short	AeA	AMediev-short	AMediev
Aegaeum-short	Aegaeum	AMethTh-short	AMethTh
AegLev-short	ÄgLev	AMI-short	AMI
AEmil-short	AEmil	AMIT-short	AMIT
AEphem-short	AEphem	AmJAncHist-short	AmJAncHist
AeR-short	AeR	AmJNum-short	AmJNum
		AMold-short	AMold
		AMosel-short	AMosel
		AMS-short	AMS
		AmStP-short	AmStP

AMuGS-short	AMuGS	AnnHistA-short	AnnHistA
ANachr-short	ANachr	AnnHistScSoc-short	AnnHistScSoc
ANachrBad-short	ANachrBad	AnnIstGiapp-short	AnnIstGiapp
AnadoluAra-short	AnadoluAra	AnnIstItNum-short	AnnIstItNum
AnadoluKonf-short	AnadoluKonf	AnnLecce-short	AnnLecce
AnadoluYil-short	AnadoluYil	AnnLeedsUnOrSoc-short	AnnLeedsUnOrSoc
AnAe-short	AnAe	AnnMacerata-short	AnnMacerata
Anagennesis-short	Anagennesis	AnnMessMag-short	AnnMessMag
AnalBolland-short	AnalBolland	AnnMusRov-short	AnnMusRov
AnalP-short	AnalP	AnnNap-short	AnnNap
AnalRom-short	AnalRom	AnnNivern-short	AnnNivern
AnArqAnd-short	AnArqAnd	AnnNoment-short	AnnNoment
Anas-short	Anas	AnnOrNap-short	AnnOrNap
AnatA-short	AnatA	AnnotNum-short	AnnotNum
Anatolia-short	Anatolia	AnnPerugia-short	AnnPerugia
ANaturwiss-short	ANaturwiss	AnnPisa-short	AnnPisa
AncCivScytSib-short	AncCivScytSib	AnnPontAcRom-short	AnnPontAcRom
AncHistB-short	AncHistB	AnnRepBSA-short	AnnRepBSA
AncInd-short	AncInd	AnnRepCypr-short	AnnRepCypr
AncNearEastSt-short	AncNearEastSt	AnnRepFoggArtMus-short	AnnRepFoggArtMus
AnCord-short	AnCord	AnnSiena-short	AnnSiena
AncSoc-short	AncSoc	AnnuarioAcLinc-short	AnnuarioAcLinc
AncW-short	AncW	AnnuarioLecce-short	AnnuarioLecce
AncWestEast-short	AncWestEast	AnnUnBud-short	AnnUnBud
AnDubr-short	AnDubr	AnnWorcArtMus-short	AnnWorcArtMus
ANews-short	ANews	Anodos-short	Anodos
ANilMoy-short	ANilMoy	AnOr-short	AnOr
ANL-short	ANL	ANRW-short	ANRW
AnMunFaro-short	AnMunFaro	Anschnitt-short	Anschnitt
AnMurcia-short	AnMurcia	ANSMusNotes-short	ANSMusNotes
AnnAcEtr-short	AnnAcEtr	AnSt-short	AnSt
AnnAcTorino-short	AnnAcTorino	Antaeus-short	Antaeus
AnnAstorAnt-short	AnnAstorAnt	AntAfr-short	AntAfr
AnnBari-short	AnnBari	AntChr-short	AntChr
AnnBenac-short	AnnBenac	AntCl-short	AntCl
AnnBiblAModena-short	AnnBiblAModena	AnthrAChron-short	AnthrAChron
AnnBiblARom-short	AnnBiblARom	Anthropos-short	Anthropos
AnnByzConf-short	AnnByzConf	Antichthon-short	Antichthon
AnnCagl-short	AnnCagl	AntigCr-short	AntigCr
AnnCaglMag-short	AnnCaglMag	Antipolis-short	Antipolis
AnnEconSocCiv-short	AnnEconSocCiv	Antiqua-short	Antiqua
AnnEgBibl-short	AnnEgBibl	Antiquity-short	Antiquity
AnnEth-short	AnnEth	AntJ-short	AntJ
AnnFaina-short	AnnFaina	AntK-short	AntK

AntNat-short	AntNat	Architectura-short	Architectura
AntPisa-short	AntPisa	Archivi-short	Archivi
AntPl-short	AntPl	ArchPF-short	ArchPF
AntSurv-short	AntSurv	ArchPrehistLev-short	ArchPrehistLev
AntTard-short	AntTard	ArchRel-short	ArchRel
AnzAW-short	AnzAW	ArchStorCal-short	ArchStorCal
AnzWien-short	AnzWien	ArchStorPugl-short	ArchStorPugl
AOAT-short	AOAT	ArchStorRom-short	ArchStorRom
AoF-short	AoF	ArchStorSicOr-short	ArchStorSicOr
AOtkryt-short	AOtkryt	ArchStorSir-short	ArchStorSir
APamKiiv-short	APamKiiv	Arctos-short	Arctos
APh-short	APh	ARepLond-short	ARepLond
APol-short	APol	Argo-short	Argo
APollo-short	Apollo	ArOr-short	ArOr
APolloLond-short	ApolloLond	ArOrMono-short	ArOrMono
APort-short	APort	ArOrSuppl-short	ArOrSuppl
AppRomFil-short	AppRomFil	ARozhl-short	ARozhl
APregl-short	APregl	ArqBeja-short	ArqBeja
Apulum-short	Apulum	Arse-short	Arse
AquiLeg-short	AquiLeg	ArsGeorg-short	ArsGeorg
AquilNost-short	AquilNost	ArtAntMod-short	ArtAntMod
Aquitania-short	Aquitania	ArtARhone-short	ArtARhône
ArabAEpigr-short	ArabAEpigr	ArtAs-short	ArtAs
ARadRaspr-short	ARadRaspr	ArtB-short	ArtB
ArbFBerSaechs-short	ArbFBerSaechs	ArtJ-short	ArtJ
Archaeographie-short	Archäographie	ArtLomb-short	ArtLomb
Archaeologia-short	Archäographie	ArtMediev-short	ArtMediev
Archaeology-short	Archaeology	ArtVirg-short	ArtVirg
Archaeometry-short	Archaeometry	ARV2-short	ARV2
Archaiognosia-short	Archaiognosia	ASachs-short	ASachs
ArchBegriffsGesch-short	ArchBegriffsGesch	ASAE-short	ASAE
	ArchBegriffsGesch	ASammlUnZuerch-short	ASammlUnZürch
ArchByzMnem-short	ArchByzMnem	ASAtene-short	ASAtene
ArchCl-short	ArchCl	ASbor-short	ASbor
Archeo-short	Archeo	ASchw-short	ASchw
ArcheogrTriest-short	ArcheogrTriest	ASoc-short	ASoc
ArcheologiaParis-short	ArcheologiaParis	ASoloth-short	ASoloth
	ArcheologiaParis	ASR-short	ASR
ArcheologiaRoma-short	ArcheologiaRoma	Assaph-short	Assaph
	ArcheologiaRoma	AssyrMisc-short	AssyrMisc
ArcheologiaWarsz-short	ArcheologiaWarsz	AST-short	AST
	ArcheologiaWarsz	ASub-short	ASub
ArcheologijaKiiv-short	ArcheologijaKiiv	ASubacq-short	ASubacq
	ArcheologijaKiiv	Athenaeum-short	Athenaeum
ArcheologijaSof-short	ArcheologijaSof	Atiqot-short	Atiqot
ArchEubMel-short	ArchEubMel	AtiqotHeb-short	AtiqotHeb
ArchHom-short	ArchHom		

Atlal-short	Atlal	Baetica-short	Baetica
AttiAcPontan-short	AttiAcPontan	BaF-short	BaF
AttiAcRov-short	AttiAcRov	BalacaiKoez-short	BalacaiKöz
AttiAcTorino-short	AttiAcTorino	BalkSt-short	BalkSt
AttiCAntCl-short	AttiCAntCl	BALond-short	BALond
AttiCitRom-short	AttiCitRom	BALux-short	BALux
AttiMemBologna-short	AttiMemBologna	BaM-short	BaM
AttiMemDal-short	AttiMemDal	BAMaroc-short	BAMaroc
AttiMemFirenze-short	AttiMemFirenze	BAmSocP-short	BAmSocP
AttiMemIstria-short	AttiMemIstria	BAncOrMus-short	BAncOrMus
AttiMemMagnaGr-short	AttiMemMagnaGr	BAngers-short	BAngers
AttiMemModena-short	AttiMemModena	BAngloIsrASoc-short	BAngloIsrASoc
AttiMemTivoli-short	AttiMemTivoli	BAnnMusFerr-short	BAnnMusFerr
AttiMusTrieste-short	AttiMusTrieste	BAntFr-short	BAntFr
AttiPalermo-short	AttiPalermo	BAntLux-short	BAntLux
AttiRovigno-short	AttiRovigno	BAParis-short	BAParis
AttiSocFriuli-short	AttiSocFriuli	BAProv-short	BAProv
AttiVenezia-short	AttiVenezia	BAR-short	BAR
AuA-short	AuA	BArchAlex-short	BArchAlex
AulaOr-short	AulaOr	BArchit-short	BArchit
AusgrFu-short	AusgrFu	BARIntSer-short	BARIntSer
AusgrFuWestf-short	AusgrFuWestf	BASard-short	BASard
AustrRom-short	AustrRom	BAEspA-short	BAEspA
AUTerr-short	AUTerr	BAInst-short	BAInst
AUWE-short	AUWE	BASOR-short	BASOR
AV-short	AV	BAssBude-short	BAssBudé
AVen-short	AVen	BAssMosAnt-short	BAssMosAnt
AVes-short	AVes	BASub-short	BASub
AViva-short	AViva	BASudEstEur-short	BASudEstEur
AvP-short	AvP	BATarr-short	BATarr
AW-short	AW	BAur-short	BAur
AyasofyaMuezYil-short	AyasofyaMüzYıl	BAVA-short	BAVA
AZ-short	AZ	BayVgBl-short	BayVgBl
Azotea-short	Azotea	BBasil-short	BBasil
BA-short	BA	BBelgRom-short	BBelgRom
Baalbek-short	Baalbek	BBolsena-short	BBolsena
BAAlger-short	BAAlger	BBrByzSt-short	BBrByzSt
BABarcel-short	BABarcel	BCamuno-short	BCamuno
BABesch-short	BABesch	BCASic-short	BCASic
BACRHist-short	BACRHist	BCercleNum-short	BCercleNum
BACopt-short	BACopt	BCH-short	BCH
BadFuBer-short	BadFuBer	BCircNumNap-short	BCircNumNap
		BCI-short	BCI
		BClevMus-short	BClevMus
		BCom-short	BCom
		BCord-short	BCord

BdA-short	BdA	BInfCentumcellae-short	BInfCentumcellae
BdE-short	BdE	BInfCESDAE-short	BInfCESDAE
BdEC-short	BdEC	BiogrZbor-short	BiogrZbor
BdI-short	BdI	BiOr-short	BiOr
BDirRom-short	BDirRom	BlstOrvieto-short	BlstOrvieto
BeazleyAddenda2-short	Beazley Addenda ²	BJaen-short	BJaen
BeazleyPara-short	Beazley, Para.	BJb-short	BJb
BEcAntNimes-short	BEcAntNimes	BJerus-short	BJerus
BediKart-short	BediKart	BLaborMusLouvre-short	BLaborMusLouvre
BEFAR-short	BEFAR	BLazioMerid-short	BLazioMerid
BeitrESkAr-short	BeitrESkAr	BLikUm-short	BLikUm
BeitrNamF-short	BeitrNamF	BLMueFreundeF-short	BLMüFreundeF
BeitrSudanF-short	BeitrSudanF	BLugo-short	BLugo
BelArt-short	BelArt	BMCGreekCoins-short	BMC Greek Coins
Belleten-short	Belleten	BMCOR-short	BMCOR
Benacus-short	Benacus	BMCRE-short	BMCRE
BerBayDenkmPfl-short	BerBayDenkmPfl	BMCRR I-III-short	BMCRR I–III
BerDFG-short	BerDFG	BMetrMus-short	BMetrMus
BerlBeitrArchaeom-short	BerlBeitrArchäom	BMon-short	BMon
BerlBIVFruehGesch-short	BerlBIVFrühGesch	BMonMusPont-short	BMonMusPont
BerlJbVFruehGesch-short	BerlJbVFrühGesch	BMQ-short	BMQ
BerlMus-short	BerlMus	BMQNSuppl-short	BMQNSuppl
BerlNumZ-short	BerlNumZ	BMusBeyrouth-short	BMusBeyrouth
BerOudhBod-short	BerOudhBod	BMusBrux-short	BMusBruxs
BerRGK-short	BerRGK	BMusCadiz-short	BMusCadiz
BerVerhLeipz-short	BerVerhLeipz	BMusCivRom-short	BMusCivRom
Berytus-short	Berytus	BMusFA-short	BMusFA
BEspA-short	BEspA	BMusHongr-short	BMusHongr
BEspOr-short	BEspOr	BMusMadr-short	BMusMadr
BETOr-short	BETOr	BMusMich-short	BMusMich
BFilGrPadova-short	BFilGrPadova	BMusMonaco-short	BMusMonaco
BFilLingSic-short	BFilLingSic	BMusPadova-short	BMusPadova
BFlegr-short	BFlegr	BMusPBelArt-short	BMusPBelArt
BFoligno-short	BFoligno	BMusRom-short	BMusRom
BHarvMus-short	BHarvMus	BMusVars-short	BMusVars
Blasos-short	Blasos	BMusZaragoza-short	BMusZaragoza
BibAr-short	BibAr	BNumParis-short	BNumParis
BiblClOr-short	BiblClOr	BNumRoma-short	BNumRoma
BiblSymb-short	BiblSymb	Bogazkoey-Hattusa-short	Boğazköy-Hattuša
BIBulg-short	BIBulg	Bolskan-short	Bolskan
BICS-short	BICS	BonnHVg-short	BonnHVg
BIFAO-short	BIFAO	BOntMus-short	BOntMus
		Boreas-short	Boreas
		BoreasUpps-short	BoreasUpps

BPeintRom-short	BPeintRom	CahASubaqu-short	CahASubaqu
BPI-short	BPI	CahByrsa-short	CahByrsa
BPrehistAlp-short	BPI	CahCEC-short	CahCEC
BProAvent-short	BProAvent	CahCerEg-short	CahCerEg
BProvidence-short	BProvidence	CahDelFrIran-short	CahDelFrIran
BracAug-short	BracAug	CahGlottz-short	CahGlottz
BracaraAugusta-short	BracaraAugusta	CahKarnak-short	CahKarnak
BremABl-short	BremABl	CahLig-short	CahLig
BRest-short	BRest	CahMariemont-short	CahMariemont
Brigantium-short	Brigantium	CahMusChampollion-short	CahMusChampollion
BrMusYearbook-short	BrMusYearbook	CahPEG-short	CahPEG
BSA-short	BSA	CahRhod-short	CahRhod
BSAA-short	BSAA	CahTun-short	CahTun
BSFE-short	BSFE	CalifStClAnt-short	CalifStClAnt
BSiena-short	BSiena	CambrAJ-short	CambrAJ
BSOAS-short	BSOAS	CArch-short	CArch
BSocAChamp-short	BSocAChamp	CarinthiaI-short	Carinthia I
BSocBiblReinach-short	BSocBiblReinach	CarnuntumJb-short	CarnuntumJb
BSocNumRom-short	BSocNumRom	Carpica-short	Carpica
BSR-short	BSR	Carrobbio-short	Carrobbio
BStLat-short	BStLat	CAT-short	CAT
BStorArt-short	BStorArt	CE-short	CE
BTextilAnc-short	BStorArt	CEDAC-short	CEDAC
BTorino-short	BTorino	CEFR-short	CEFR
BTravTun-short	BTravTun	Celticum-short	Celticum
BudReg-short	BudReg	CercA-short	CercA
BulletinGetty-short	BulletinGetty	CercNum-short	CercNum
BulletinNorthampton-short	BulletinNorthampton	Chiron-short	Chiron
BVallad-short	BVallad	ChronEg-short	ChronEg
BVitoria-short	BVitoria	CIA-short	CIA
BWaltersArtGal-short	BWaltersArtGal	CIE-short	CIE
BWPr-short	BWPr	CIG-short	CIG
Byzantina-short	Byzantina	CIH-short	CIH
ByzF-short	ByzF	CIL-short	CIL
ByzJb-short	ByzJb	CincArtB-short	CincArtB
ByzZ-short	ByzZ	CIS-short	CIS
BZ-short	BZ	CIstAMilano-short	CIstAMilano
CAA-short	CAA	CivClCr-short	CivClCr
CAD-short	CAD	CivPad-short	CivPad
CadA-short	CadA	ClAnt-short	ClAnt
Caesaraugusta-short	Caesaraugusta	ClevStHistArt-short	ClevStHistArt
Caesarodunum-short	Caesarodunum	Clio-short	Clio
CAH-short	CAH	ClIre-short	ClIre
CahArmeeRom-short	CahArmeeRom	CIJ-short	CIJ
		ClMediaev-short	ClMediaev
		ClPhil-short	ClPhil

CIQ-short	CIQ	Daremberg-Saglio-short	Daremberg – Saglio
CLIR-short	CLIR	DebrecMuzEvk-short	DebrecMuzEvk
CLRh-short	CLRh	Dedalo-short	Dédalo
CMatAOr-short	CMatAOr	Delos-short	Delos
CMGr-short	CMGr	DeltChrA-short	DeltChrA
CMS-short	CMS	Demircihueyuek-short	Demircihüyük
CoinHoards-short	Coin Hoards	DeMuseus-short	DeMuseus
ColloquiSod-short	ColloquiSod	DenkmPflBadWuert-short	DenkmPflBadWürt
CommunicAHung-short	CommunicAHung	DenkschrWien-short	DenkschrWien
Complutum-short	Complutum	Diadora-short	Diadora
Conoscenze-short	Conoscenze	DialA-short	DialA
Corduba-short	Corduba	DialHistAnc-short	DialHistAnc
Corinth-short	Corinth	Dike-short	Dike
CRAI-short	CRAI	Dioniso-short	Dioniso
CretAnt-short	CretAnt	DiskAB-short	DiskAB
CretSt-short	CretSt	DKuDenkmPfl-short	DKuDenkmPfl
CronA-short	CronA	DLZ-short	DLZ
CronErcol-short	CronErcol	DNP-short	DNP
CronPomp-short	CronPomp	DocAlb-short	DocAlb
CRPetersbourg-short	CRPetersbourg	DocALouv-short	DocALouv
CSE-short	CSE	DocAMerid-short	DocAMerid
CSIR-short	CSIR	DocEmRom-short	DocEmRom
CSSpecPisa-short	CSSpecPisa	Dodone-short	Dodone
CuadAMed-short	CuadAMed	DOP-short	DOP
CuadArquitRom-short	CuadArquitRom	DossAlet-short	DossAlet
CuadCastellon-short	CuadCastellon	DossAParis-short	DossAParis
CuadCat-short	CuadCat	Dura-Europos-short	Dura-Europos
CuadFilCl-short	CuadFilCl	EAA-short	EAA
CuadGallegos-short	CuadGallegos	EAE-short	EAE
CuadGranada-short	CuadGranada	EastWest-short	EastWest
CuadNavarra-short	CuadNavarra	EcAntNimes-short	EcAntNimes
CuadPrehistA-short	CuadPrehistA	EchosCl-short	EchosCl
CuadRom-short	CuadRom	eDAI-F-short	eDAI-F
CuPaUAM-short	CuPaUAM	eDAI-J-short	eDAI-J
CVA-short	CVA	EgA-short	EgA
CZero-short	CZero	Egnatia-short	Egnatia
DAA-short	DAA	EgVicOr-short	EgVicOr
Dacia-short	Dacia	Eikasmos-short	Eikasmos
DACL-short	DACL	Eirene-short	Eirene
Dacoromania-short	Dacoromania	Elenchos-short	Elenchos
DaF-short	DaF	Ellenika-short	Ellenika
Daidalos-short	Daidalos	Emerita-short	Emerita
DAIGeschDok-short	DAIGeschDok	EmPrerom-short	EmPrerom
DaM-short	DaM	Empuries-short	Empúries

Enalia-short	Enalia	FAAK-short	FAAK
EnaliaAnn-short	EnaliaAnn	Faenza-short	Faenza
Enchoria-short	Enchoria	FAVA-short	FAVA
Eos-short	Eos	Faventia-short	Faventia
EpetBoiotMel-short	EpetBoiotMel	FBerBadWuert-short	FBerBadWürt
EpetByzSpud-short	EpetByzSpud	FdC-short	FdC
EpetKykIMel-short	EpetKykIMel	FdD-short	FdD
EphemDac-short	EphemDac	FdX-short	FdX
EphemNapoc-short	EphemNapoc	FeddersenWierde-short	Feddersen Wierde
EpigrAnat-short	EpigrAnat	FelRav-short	FelRav
EpistEpetAth-short	EpistEpetAth	FGrHist-short	FGrHist
EpistEpetPolytThess-short	EpistEpetPolytThess	FHG-short	FHG
EpistEpetThess-short	EpistEpetThess	FiA-short	FiA
EPRO-short	EPRO	FichEpigr-short	FichEpigr
Eranos-short	Eranos	FiE-short	FiE
EranosJb-short	EranosJb	FIFAO-short	FIFAO
Eretria-short	Eretria	Figlina-short	Figlina
Eretz-Israel-short	Eretz-Israel	Florentia-short	Florentia
Ergon-short	Ergon	FlorIl-short	FlorIl
ESA-short	ESA	FMRD-short	FMRD
EspacioHist-short	EspacioHist	FMROe-short	FMRÖ
EstMadr-short	EstMadr	FoggArtMusAcqu-short	FoggArtMusAcqu
EstZaragoza-short	EstZaragoza	FolA-short	FolA
EtACI-short	EtACI	FolOr-short	FolOr
EtCI-short	EtCI	Fonaments-short	Fonaments
EtCIAix-short	EtCIAix	Fondamenti-short	Fondamenti
EtCret-short	EtCret	FontAPos-short	FontAPos
Ethnos-short	Ethnos	Fontes-short	Fontes
EtP-short	EtP	Forlimpopoli-short	Forlimpopoli
EtPezenas-short	EtPézenas	Fornvaennen-short	Fornvännén
EtrSt-short	EtrSt	Forum-short	Forum
Etruscans-short	Etruscans	FR-short	FR
EtTrav-short	EtTrav	FruehMitAltSt-short	FrühMitAltSt
Eulimene-short	Eulimene	FuAusgrTrier-short	FuAusgrTrier
Eunomia-short	Eunomia	FuB-short	FuB
Euphrosyne-short	Euphrosyne	FuBerBadWuert-short	FuBerBadWürt
EurAnt-short	EurAnt	FuBerHessen-short	FuBerHessen
EurRHist-short	EurRHist	FuBerOe-short	FuBerÖ
Eutopia-short	Eutopia	FuBerSchwab-short	FuBerSchwab
EVP-short	EVP	FuF-short	FuF
Exclsr-short	Exclsr	FuWien-short	FuWien
Expedition-short	Expedition	GacNum-short	GacNum
ExtremA-short	ExtremA	Gades-short	Gades
FA-short	FA	Gallaecia-short	Gallaecia
		Gallia-short	Gallia

GalliaInf-short	GalliaInf	Head-short	Head
GalliaInfAReg-short	GalliaInfAReg	Helbig-short	Helbig
GalliaPrehist-short	GalliaPrehist	Helike-short	Helike
GaR-short	GaR	Helikon-short	Helikon
GazBA-short	GazBA	Helinium-short	Helinium
Genava-short	Genava	Helios-short	Helios
GeoAnt-short	GeoAnt	HellenikaJb-short	HellenikaJb
Germania-short	Germania	HelvA-short	HelvA
Gesta-short	Gesta	Hephaistos-short	Hephaistos
GettyMusJ-short	GettyMusJ	Hermes-short	Hermes
GFA-short	GFA	Herrscherbild-short	Herrscherbild
GGA-short	GGA	Hesperia-short	Hesperia
GiornFilFerr-short	GiornFilFerr	Hispania-short	Hispania
GiornItFil-short	GiornItFil	HispAnt-short	HispAnt
GiornStorLun-short	GiornStorLun	HispAntEpigr-short	HispAntEpigra
GiRoccPalermo-short	GiRoccPalermo	HispEpigr-short	HispEpigr
Gladius-short	Gladius	HistAnthr-short	HistAnthr
GlasAJ-short	GlasAJ	HistArt-short	HistArt
GlasBeograd-short	GlasBeograd	Historia-short	Historia
GlasSarajevo-short	GlasSarajevo	Historica-short	Historica
Glotta-short	Glotta	Histria-short	Histria
Gnomon-short	Gnomon	HistriaA-short	HistriaA
GodDepA-short	GodDepA	HistriaAnt-short	HistriaAnt
GodMuzPlov-short	GodMuzPlov	HistSprF-short	HistSprF
GodMuzSof-short	GodMuzSof	HKL-short	HKL
GodZborSkopje-short	GodZborSkopje	Horos-short	Horos
GorLet-short	GorLet	HSS-short	HSS
GoettMisz-short	GöttMisz	HuelvaA-short	HuelvaA
GraRaspr-short	GraRaspr	HumBild-short	HumBild
GrazBeitr-short	GrazBeitr	Hyp-short	Hyp
GrLatOr-short	GrLatOr	HZ-short	HZ
GrLatPrag-short	GrLatPrag	IA-short	IA
GrRomByzSt-short	GrRomByzSt	Iberia-short	Iberia
Gymnasium-short	Gymnasium	IEJ-short	IEJ
Habis-short	Habis	IG-short	IG
HallWPr-short	HallWPr	IGCH-short	IGCH
Hama-short	Hama	IGR-short	IGR
HambBeitrA-short	HambBeitrA	IK-short	IK
HambBeitrNum-short	HambBeitrNum	Ilerda-short	Ilerda
Handlingar-short	Handlingar	Iliria-short	Iliria
HarvStClPhil-short	HarvStClPhil	IllinClSt-short	IllinClSt
HarvTheolR-short	HarvTheolR	ILN-short	ILN
HASB-short	HASB	ILS-short	ILS
HAW-short	HAW	IndexQuad-short	IndexQuad
HdArch-short	HdArch	IndogermF-short	IndogermF
		IndUnArtB-short	IndUnArtB
		InsFulc-short	InsFulc

InstNautAQ-short	InstNautAQ	JbMusKGHamb-short	JbMusKGHamb
IntJCITrad-short	IntJCITrad	JbMusLinz-short	JbMusLinz
IntJNautA-short	IntJNautA	JbOeByz-short	JbÖByz
IntZSchauBibelWiss-short	IntZSchauBibelWiss	JbPreussKul-short	JbPreussKul
InvLuc-short	InvLuc	JbRGZM-short	JbRGZM
Ipek-short	Ipek	JbSchwUrgesch-short	JbSchwUrgesch
Iran-short	Iran	JCS-short	JCS
IrAnt-short	IrAnt	JdI-short	JdI
IsrMusJ-short	IsrMusJ	JEA-short	JEA
IsrMusN-short	IsrMusN	JEChrSt-short	JEChrSt
IsrMusStA-short	IsrMusStA	JEOL-short	JEOL
IsrNumJ-short	IsrNumJ	JewelSt-short	JewelSt
IstanbAMuezYil-short	IstanbAMüzYil	JFieldA-short	JFieldA
IstForsch-short	IstForsch	JGS-short	JGS
Isthmia-short	Isthmia	JHS-short	JHS
IstMitt-short	IstMitt	JIbA-short	JIbA
Italica-short	Italica	JJurP-short	JJurP
ItNostr-short	ItNostr	JKuGesch-short	JKuGesch
IzvBurgas-short	IzvBurgas	JMedA-short	JMedA
IzvMuzJuzBalg-short	IzvMuzJuzBalg	JMedAnthrA-short	JMedAnthrA
IzvVarna-short	IzvVarna	JMithrSt-short	JMithrSt
Jabega-short	Jábega	JNES-short	JNES
JadrZbor-short	JadrZbor	JNG-short	JNG
JAOS-short	JAOS	JPrehistRel-short	JPrehistRel
JARCE-short	JARCE	JRA-short	JRA
JASc-short	JASc	JRomMilSt-short	JRomMilSt
JbAC-short	JbAC	JRomPotSt-short	JRomPotSt
JbAkMainz-short	JbAkMainz	JRS-short	JRS
JbBadWuert-short	JbBadWürt	JSav-short	JSav
JbBerlMus-short	JbBerlMus	JSchrVgHalle-short	JSchrVgHalle
JbBernHistMus-short	JbBernHistMus	JSS-short	JSS
JberAugst-short	JberAugst	JTheorA-short	JTheorA
JberBasel-short	JberBasel	Jura-short	Jura
JberBayDenkmPfl-short	JberBayDenkmPfl	JWaltersArtGal-short	JWaltersArtGal
JberProVindon-short	JberProVindon	JWCI-short	JWCI
JberVgFrankf-short	JberVgFrankf	Kadmos-short	Kadmos
JberZuerich-short	JberZürich	Kairos-short	Kairos
JbGoett-short	JbGött	Kalapodi-short	Kalapodi
JbHambKuSamml-short	JbHambKuSamml	Kalathos-short	Kalathos
JbKHMWien-short	JbKHMWien	Kalos-short	Kalós
JbKHSWien-short	JbKHSWien	Karthago-short	Karthago
JbKleinasF-short	JbKleinasF	Kemi-short	Kêmi
JbMuench-short	JbMünch	Kenchreai-short	Kenchreai
		KentAR-short	KentAR
		Keos-short	Keos
		Kerameikos-short	Kerameikos
		Kernos-short	Kernos

Klearchos-short	Klearchos	Lindos-short	Lindos
Kleos-short	Kleos	LingIt-short	LingIt
Klio-short	Klio	LTUR-short	LTUR
Kodai-short	Kodai	Lucentum-short	Lucentum
KoelnJb-short	KölnJb	LundAR-short	LundAR
KoelnMusB-short	KölnMusB	Lustrum-short	Lustrum
Kokalos-short	Kokalos	Lykia-short	Lykia
KollAVA-short	KollAVA	MacActaA-short	MacActaA
Kratylos-short	Kratylos	Maecenas-short	Maecenas
KretChron-short	KretChron	MAGesGraz-short	MAGesGraz
KSIA-short	KSIA	MAGesStein-short	MAGesStein
KSIAKiev-short	KSIAKiev	Maia-short	Maia
KST-short	KST	Mainake-short	Mainake
Ktema-short	Ktema	MAInstUngAk-short	MAInstUngAk
KuGeschAnz-short	KuGeschAnz	MainzZ-short	MainzZ
Kuml-short	Kuml	MakedNasl-short	MakedNasl
Kunstchronik-short	Kunstchronik	Makedonika-short	Makedonika
KuOr-short	KuOr	MAMA-short	MAMA
Kush-short	Kush	MANthrWien-short	MANthrWien
KuWeltBerlMus-short	KuWeltBerlMus	MARo-short	MAR
KypA-short	KypA	MarbWPr-short	MarbWPr
KypSpud-short	KypSpud	Marche-short	Marche
Labeo-short	Labeo	Mari-short	Mari
LAe-short	LÄ	Marisia-short	Marisia
Laietania-short	Laietania	MarNero-short	MarNero
Lampas-short	Lampas	Marsyas-short	Marsyas
Lancia-short	Lancia	MascaJ-short	MascaJ
LandKunVierJBl-short	LandKunVierJBl	MascaP-short	MascaP
LangOrAnc-short	LangOrAnc	Mastia-short	Mastia
Latinitas-short	Latinitas	MatABSSR-short	MatABSSR
Latomus-short	Latomus	MatASevPri-short	MatASevPri
Laverna-short	Laverna	MatCercaA-short	MatCercaA
LCS-short	LCS	MatIssLA-short	MatIssLA
Levant-short	Levant	MatStar-short	MatStar
Lexis-short	Lexis	MatStarWczes-short	MatStarWczes
LF-short	LF	MatTestiCl-short	MatTestiCl
LibSt-short	LibSt	MatWczes-short	MatWczes
LibyaAnt-short	LibyaAnt	MAVA-short	MAVA
LibycaBServAnt-short	LibycaBServAnt	MB-short	MB
LibycaTrav-short	LibycaTrav	MBAH-short	MBAH
LSJ-short	Liddell – -Scott – Jones	MBIVFruehGesch-short	MBIVFrühGesch
LIMC-short	LIMC	MDAIK-short	MDAIK
Limesforschungen-short	Limesforschungen	MDAVerb-short	MDAVerb
		MdI-short	MdI
		MDOG-short	MDOG
		Meander-short	Meander

MedA-short	MedA	MiscStStor-short	MiscStStor
MedAnt-short	MedAnt	MitChrA-short	MitChrA
MeddelGlypt-short	MeddelGlypt	MKT-short	MKT
MeddelLund-short	MeddelLund	MKuHistFlorenz-short	MKuHistFlorenz
MeddelThor-short	MeddelThor	MKul-short	MKul
MededRom-short	MededRom	MM-short	MM
MedelhavsMusB-short	MedelhavsMusB	Mnemosyne-short	Mnemosyne
MedHistR-short	MedHistR	MOeNumGes-short	MÖNumGes
MedievA-short	MedievA	MonAnt-short	MonAnt
MediSec-short	MediSec	MonInst-short	MonInst
MEFRA-short	MEFRA	MonPiot-short	MonPiot
MelBeyrouth-short	MelBeyrouth	MonPitt-short	MonPitt
MelCasaVelazquez-short	MelCasaVelazquez	Mozia-short	Mozia
MemAcInscr-short	MemAcInscr	MPraehistKomWien-short	MPraehistKomWien
MemAmAc-short	MemAmAc	MSAtene-short	MSAtene
MemAnt-short	MemAnt	MSchliemann-short	MSchliemann
MemAntFr-short	MemAntFr	MSchwUrFruehGesch-short	MSchwUrFrühGesch
MemBarcelA-short	MemBarcelA	MSpaetAByz-short	MSpätAByz
MemBologna-short	MemBologna	MueJb-short	MüJb
MemHistAnt-short	MemHistAnt	MuenchBeitrVFG-short	MünchBeitrVFG
MemInstNatFr-short	MemInstNatFr	MuenchStSprWiss-short	MünchStSprWiss
MemLinc-short	MemLinc	MuM-short	MuM
MemNap-short	MemNap	MusAfr-short	MusAfr
MemPontAc-short	MemPontAc	MusBenaki-short	MusBenaki
MemStorFriuli-short	MemStorFriuli	MusCrit-short	MusCrit
Merida-short	Mérida	Muse-short	Muse
MeridaMem-short	MéridaMem	Museon-short	Muséon
Meroitica-short	Meroitica	MuseumUnesco-short	MuseumUnesco
Mesopotamia-short	Mesopotamia	MusFerr-short	MusFerr
Messana-short	Messana	MusGalIt-short	MusGalIt
Metis-short	Métis	MusHaaretz-short	MusHaaretz
MetrMusJ-short	MetrMusJ	MusHelv-short	MusHelv
MetrMusSt-short	MetrMusSt	MusKoeln-short	MusKöln
MF-short	MF	MusNotAmNumSoc-short	MusNotAmNumSoc
MFruehChrOe-short	MFrühChrÖ	MusPontevedra-short	MusPontevedra
Milet-short	Milet	MusRiv-short	MusRiv
MilForsch-short	MilForsch	MusTusc-short	MusTusc
MinEpigrP-short	MinEpigrP	MuzEvkSzeged-short	MuzEvkSzeged
Minerva-short	Minerva	MuzNat-short	MuzNaț
Minos-short	Minos	MuzPamKul-short	MuzPamKul
MInstWasser-short	MInstWasser	NachrArbUWA-short	NachrArbUWA
MIO-short	MIO	NapNobil-short	NapNobil
MiscCrAnt-short	MiscCrAnt		

NassAnn-short	NassAnn	OF-short	OF
NAWG-short	NAWG	Offa-short	Offa
NBWorcArtMus-short	NBWorcArtMus	Ogam-short	Ogam
NEphemSemEpigr-short	NEphemSemEpigr	Oikumene-short	Oikumene
NewsletterAthen-short	NewsletterAthen	OIP-short	OIP
NewsletterPotTech-short	NewsletterPotTech	Olba-short	Olba
NGWG-short	NGWG	OlBer-short	OlBer
NigCl-short	NigCl	Olympia-short	Olympia
Nikephoros-short	Nikephoros	Olynthus-short	Olynthus
Nin-short	Nin	OLZ-short	OLZ
NNM-short	NNM	OpArch-short	OpArch
NomChron-short	NomChron	OpAth-short	OpAth
Norba-short	Norba	OpFin-short	OpFin
NordNumArs-short	NordNumArs	OpPomp-short	OpPomp
NotABerg-short	NotABerg	OpRom-short	OpRom
NotAHisp-short	NotAHisp	Opus-short	Opus
NotAHispPrehistoria-short	NotAHispPrehistoria	Or-short	Or
NotAllumiere-short	NotAllumiere	OrA-short	OrA
NotALomb-short	NotALomb	OrAnt-short	OrAnt
NotMilano-short	NotMilano	OrbTerr-short	OrbTerr
NouvClio-short	NouvClio	OrChr-short	OrChr
Novaensia-short	Novaensia	OrChrPer-short	OrChrPer
NSc-short	NSc	Ordona-short	Ordona
NStFan-short	NStFan	Orient-short	Orient
NubChr-short	NubChr	Origini-short	Origini
NubLet-short	NubLet	Orizzonti-short	Orizzonti
NueBLA-short	NüBLA	Orpheus-short	Orpheus
NumAntCl-short	NumAntCl	OrpheusThracSt-short	OrpheusThracSt
Numantia-short	Numantia	OrSu-short	OrSu
NumChron-short	NumChron	OsjZbor-short	OsjZbor
Numen-short	Numen	OstbGrenzm-short	OstbGrenzm
NumEpigr-short	NumEpigr	Ostraka-short	Ostraka
Numisma-short	Numisma	OudhMeded-short	OudhMeded
NumismaticaRom-short	NumismaticaRom	OxfJA-short	OxfJA
Numizmaticar-short	Numizmaticar	OxfStPhilos-short	OxfStPhilos
Nummus-short	Nummus	Pact-short	Pact
NumZ-short	NumZ	Padusa-short	Padusa
NuovDidask-short	NuovDidask	PagA-short	PagA
OccasPublClSt-short	OccasPublClSt	PAI-short	PAI
OccOr-short	OccOr	Paideuma-short	Paideuma
OGIS-short	OGIS	Palaeohistoria-short	Palaeohistoria
OeJh-short	ÖJh	Paleohispanica-short	Paleohispanica
		Palladio-short	Palladio
		Pallas-short	Pallas
		Palmet-short	Palmet
		PamA-short	PamA

Pan-short	Pan	ProcPrehistSoc-short	ProcPrehistSoc
PapBilb-short	PapBilb	Prometheus-short	Prometheus
Papyri-short	Papyri	ProspAQuad-short	ProspAQuad
Parthica-short	Parthica	Prospettiva-short	Prospettiva
Partenope-short	Partenope	Prospezioni-short	Prospezioni
PAS-short	PAS	ProvHist-short	ProvHist
PBF-short	PBF	ProvLucca-short	ProvLucca
Pegasus-short	Pegasus	PublInstTTMeneses-short	PublInstTTMeneses
PEQ-short	PEQ	Pulpudeva-short	Pulpudeva
Peristil-short	Peristil	Puteoli-short	Puteoli
Persica-short	Persica	Pyrenae-short	Pyrenae
Peuce-short	Peuce	PZ-short	PZ
PF-short	PF	QDAP-short	QDAP
Pharos-short	Pharos	QuadABarcel-short	QuadABarcel
Philologus-short	Philologus	QuadACagl-short	QuadACagl
Phoenix-short	Phoenix	QuadACal-short	QuadACal
PhoenixExOrLux-short	PhoenixExOrLux	QuadALibya-short	QuadALibya
Phoibos-short	Phoibos	QuadAMant-short	QuadAMant
Phronesis-short	Phronesis	QuadAMess-short	QuadAMess
Picus-short	Picus	QuadAOst-short	QuadAOst
PIR-short	PIR	QuadAPiem-short	QuadAPiem
PKG-short	PKG	QuadAquil-short	QuadAquil
Platon-short	Platon	QuadAReggio-short	QuadAReggio
PLup-short	PLup	QuadAVen-short	QuadAVen
PolAMed-short	PolAMed	QuadCast-short	QuadCast
Polemon-short	Polemon	QuadCat-short	QuadCat
Polis-short	Polis	QuadChieti-short	QuadChieti
PompHercStab-short	PompHercStab	QuadErb-short	QuadErb
Pontica-short	Pontica	QuadFriulA-short	QuadFriulA
Portugalia-short	Portugalia	QuadGerico-short	QuadGerico
PP-short	PP	QuadIstFilGr-short	QuadIstFilGr
PPM-short	PPM	QuadIstLat-short	QuadIstLat
PraceA-short	PraceA	QuadLecce-short	QuadLecce
PraceMatLodz-short	PraceMatLodz	QuadMusPontecorvo-short	QuadMusPontecorvo
Prakt-short	Prakt	QuadMusSalinas-short	QuadMusSalinas
PraktAkAth-short	PraktAkAth	QuadProtost-short	QuadProtost
PreistAlp-short	PreistAlp	QuadStLun-short	QuadStLun
PriloziZagreb-short	PriloziZagreb	QuadStor-short	QuadStor
PrincViana-short	PrincViana	QuadStorici-short	QuadStorici
ProblIsk-short	ProblIsk	QuadUrbini-short	QuadUrbini
ProcAfrClAss-short	ProcAfrClAss	Quaternaria-short	Quaternaria
ProcCambrPhilSoc-short	ProcCambrPhilSoc	RA-short	RA
ProcDanInstAth-short	ProcDanInstAth	RAArtLouv-short	RAArtLouv
		RAC-short	RAC
		RACFr-short	RACFr

RAComo-short	RAComo	Rema-short	Rema
RACr-short	RACr	RendBologna-short	RendBologna
RadAkZadar-short	RadAkZadar	RendIstLomb-short	RendIstLomb
Radiocarbon-short	Radiocarbon	RendLinc-short	RendLinc
RadSplit-short	RadSplit	RendNap-short	RendNap
RAE-short	RAE	RendPontAc-short	RendPontAc
Raggi-short	Raggi	RepMalta-short	RepMalta
RAMadrid-short	RAMadrid	Reppal-short	Reppal
RANarb-short	RANarb	RepSocLibSt-short	RepSocLibSt
RAPon-short	RAPon	RES-short	RES
RapWyk-short	RapWyk	REstIber-short	REstIber
RArchBiblMus-short	RArchBiblMus	REtArm-short	REtArm
RArcheom-short	RArcheom	RevEg-short	RevEg
RArtMus-short	RArtMus	RFil-short	RFil
RassAPiomb-short	RassAPiomb	RGeorgCauc-short	RGeorgCauc
RassLazio-short	RassLazio	RGF-short	RGF
RassStorSalern-short	RassStorSalern	RGuimar-short	RGuimar
RassVolt-short	RassVolt	RHA-short	RHA
RAssyr-short	RAssyr	RheinMusBonn-short	RheinMusBonn
Ratiariensia-short	Ratiariensia	RHistArmees-short	RHistArmees
RAtlMed-short	RAtlMed	RHistRel-short	RHistRel
RavStRic-short	RavStRic	RhM-short	RhM
Raydan-short	Raydan	RIA-short	RIA
RB-short	RB	RIC-short	RIC
RBelgNum-short	RBelgNum	RicEgAntCopt-short	RicEgAntCopt
RBelgPhilHist-short	RBelgPhilHist	RicognA-short	RicognA
RBK-short	RBK	RicStBrindisi-short	RicStBrindisi
RCulCIMedioev-short	RCulCIMedioev	RIngIntem-short	RIngIntem
RdA-short	RdA	RItNum-short	RItNum
RDAC-short	RDAC	RIA-short	RIA
RdE-short	RdE	RLouvre-short	RLouvre
RDroitsAnt-short	RDroitsAnt	RM-short	RM
RE-short	RE	RNum-short	RNum
REA-short	REA	RoczMuzWarsz-short	RoczMuzWarsz
REByz-short	REByz	RoemOe-short	RömÖ
RecConstantine-short	RecConstantine	RoemQSchr-short	RömQSchr
RechACrac-short	RechACrac	Romanobarbarica-short	Romanobarbarica
RechAlb-short	RechAlb	RomGens-short	RomGens
RecMusAlcoi-short	RecMusAlcoi	RoscherML-short	Roscher, ML
RecTrav-short	RecTrav	RossA-short	RossA
REG-short	REG	RPC-short	RPC
ReiCretActa-short	ReiCretActa	RPhil-short	RPhil
ReiCretCommunic-short	ReiCretCommunic	RPortA-short	RPortA
REL-short	REL	RPorto-short	RPorto
		RRC-short	RRC
		RSaintonge-short	RSaintonge
		RScPreist-short	RScPreist

RSO-short	RSO	SDAIK-short	SDAIK
RStBiz-short	RStBiz	SEG-short	SEG
RStCl-short	RStCl	SeminRom-short	SeminRom
RStFen-short	RStFen	Semitica-short	Semitica
RStLig-short	RStLig	SetubalA-short	SetubalA
RStMarch-short	RStMarch	Sibrium-short	Sibrium
RStorAnt-short	RStorAnt	SicA-short	SicA
RStorCal-short	RStorCal	SicGymn-short	SicGymn
RStPomp-short	RStPomp	SIG-short	SIG
RStPun-short	RStPun	Sileno-short	Sileno
RTopAnt-short	RTopAnt	SilkRoadArtA-short	SilkRoadArtA
Rudiae-short	Rudiae	SIMA-short	SIMA
SaalJb-short	SaalJb	Simblos-short	Simblos
SaarBeitr-short	SaarBeitr	Skyllis-short	Skyllis
SaarStMat-short	SaarStMat	SlovA-short	SlovA
Sacer-short	Sacer	SlovNum-short	SlovNum
Saeculum-short	Saeculum	SMEA-short	SMEA
SAGA-short	SAGA	SNG-short	SNG
SaggiFen-short	SaggiFen	SocGeoAOran-short	SocGeoAOran
Saguntum-short	Saguntum	SoobErmit-short	SoobErmit
Saitabi-short	Saitabi	SoobMuzMoskva-short	SoobMuzMoskva
SAK-short	SAK	SovA-short	SovA
Salduie-short	Salduie	Spal-short	Spal
Samothrace-short	Samothrace	SpNov-short	SpNov
Sandalion-short	Sandalion	Spoletium-short	Spoletium
Sardis-short	Sardis	StA-short	StA
Sargetia-short	Sargetia	Stadion-short	Stadion
SarkSt-short	SarkSt	StaedelJb-short	StaedelJb
Sautuola-short	Sautuola	StAeg-short	StAeg
Savaria-short	Savaria	StAlb-short	StAlb
SBBerlin-short	SBBerlin	StAnt-short	StAnt
SBLeipzig-short	SBLeipzig	Starinar-short	Starinar
SBMuenchen-short	SBMünchen	StAWarsz-short	StAWarsz
SborBrno-short	SborBrno	StBiFranc-short	StBiFranc
SBWien-short	SBWien	StBitont-short	StBitont
ScAnt-short	ScAnt	StBoT-short	StBoT
SCE-short	SCE	StCercIstorV-short	StCercIstorV
SchildStei-short	SchildStei	StCercNum-short	StCercNum
Scholia-short	Scholia	StCl-short	StCl
SchwMueBl-short	SchwMüBl	StClOr-short	StClOr
SchwNumRu-short	SchwNumRu	StDocA-short	StDocA
ScrCiv-short	ScrCiv	StDocHistIur-short	StDocHistIur
ScrCllsr-short	ScrCllsr	StEbla-short	StEbla
ScrHieros-short	ScrHieros	StEgAntPun-short	StEgAntPun
ScrMed-short	ScrMed	StMat-short	StMat
		StEpigrLing-short	StEpigrLing

StEtr-short	StEtr	Thieme-Becker-short	Thieme – Becker
StGenu-short	StGenu	ThrakChron-short	ThrakChron
StHist-short	StHist	ThrakEp-short	ThrakEp
StiftHambKuSamml-short	StiftHambKuSamml	TIB-short	TIB
StItFilCl-short	StItFilCl	Tibiscus-short	Tibiscus
StLatIt-short	StLatIt	TiLeon-short	TiLeon
StMagreb-short	StMagreb	Tiryns-short	Tiryns
StMatStorRel-short	StMatStorRel	TMA-short	TMA
StOliv-short	StOliv	Topoi-short	Topoi
StOr-short	StOr	Torretta-short	Torretta
StOrCr-short	StOrCr	TourOrleOr-short	TourOrleOr
StP-short	StP	TrabAntrEtn-short	TrabAntrEtn
StrennaRom-short	StrennaRom	TrabArq-short	TrabArq
StRom-short	StRom	TrabAssArqPort-short	TrabAssArqPort
StRomagn-short	StRomagn	TrabNavarra-short	TrabNavarra
StSalent-short	StSalent	TrabPrehist-short	TrabPrehist
StSard-short	StSard	Traditio-short	Traditio
StStorRel-short	StStorRel	TransactAmPhilAss-short	TransactAmPhilAss
StTardoant-short	StTardoant	TransactAmPhilosSoc-short	TransactAmPhilos-Soc
StTrentStor-short	StTrentStor	TransactLond-short	TransactLond
StTroica-short	StTroica	TravMem-short	TravMem
StUrbIn-short	StUrbIn	TravToulouse-short	TravToulouse
Sumer-short	Sumer	TreMonet-short	TreMonet
SylvaMala-short	Sylva Mala	TribArq-short	TribArq
SymbOslo-short	SymbOslo	TrudyErmit-short	Trudy
Syria-short	Syria	TrWPr-short	TrWPr
SyrMesopSt-short	SyrMesopSt	TrZ-short	TrZ
TAD-short	TAD	TTKY-short	TTKY
Talanta-short	Talanta	TueBA-Ar-short	TüBA-Ar
TAM-short	TAM	Tyche-short	Tyche
Taras-short	Taras	UF-short	UF
Tarsus-short	ETarsus	UPA-short	UPA
TAVO-short	TAVO	LUrbe-short	L'Urbe
TeherF-short	TeherF	UrSchw-short	UrSchw
Teiresias-short	Teiresias	UVB-short	UVB
TelAvivJA-short	TelAvivJA	VarSpom-short	VarSpom
TerraAntBalc-short	TerraAntBalc	VDI-short	VDI
TerraVolschi-short	TerraVolschi	Vekove-short	Vekove
Teruel-short	Teruel	Veleia-short	Veleia
TextilAnc-short	TextilAnc	VenArt-short	VenArt
TheolRu-short	TheolRu	VerAmstMeded-short	VerAmstMeded
ThesCRA-short	ThesCRA	Verbanus-short	Verbanus
Thessalika-short	Thessalika	VeteraChr-short	VeteraChr
Thessalonike-short	Thessalonike	VGesVind-short	VGesVind

Vichiana-short	Vichiana	XeniaKonst-short	XeniaKonst
VicOr-short	VicOr	YaleClSt-short	YaleClSt
VigChr-short	VigChr	YaleUnivB-short	YaleUnivB
Viminacium-short	Viminacium	ZA-short	ZA
VisRel-short	VisRel	ZAAK-short	ZAAK
Vitudurum-short	Vitudurum	ZAeS-short	ZÄS
VivScyl-short	VivScyl	ZAKSSchriften-short	ZAKSSchriften
VizVrem-short	VizVrem	ZAntChr-short	ZAntChr
VjesAMuzZagreb-short	VjesAMuzZagreb	ZAW-short	ZAW
VjesDal-short	VjesDal	ZborMuzBeograd-short	ZborMuzBeograd
Wad-al-Hayara-short	Wad-al-Hayara	ZborRadBeograd-short	ZborRadBeograd
WeltGesch-short	WeltGesch	ZborZadar-short	ZborZadar
WiadA-short	WiadA	ZDMG-short	ZDMG
WissMBosn-short	WissMBosn	ZDPV-short	ZDPV
WissZBerl-short	WissZBerl	Zephyrus-short	Zephyrus
WissZHalle-short	WissZHalle	ZEthn-short	ZEthn
WissZJena-short	WissZJena	ZfA-short	ZfA
WissZRostock-short	WissZRostock	ZfNum-short	ZfNum
WO-short	WO	ZivaAnt-short	ZivaAnt
WorldA-short	WorldA	ZKuGesch-short	ZKuGesch
WSt-short	WSt	ZNW-short	ZNW
WuerzbJb-short	WürzbJb	ZPE-short	ZPE
WVDOG-short	WVDOG	ZSav-short	ZSav
WZKM-short	WZKM	ZSchwA-short	ZSchwA
Xenia-short	Xenia	ZVerglSprF-short	ZVerglSprF
XeniaAnt-short	XeniaAnt		

13.2 Long forms

noabbrv To see the long forms of journal titles or series you have to switch on the option noabbrv.

AA	Archäologischer Anzeiger
AAA	Αρχαιολογικά Ανάλεκτα ἐξ Αθηνών
AAcque	Archeologia delle acque. Rivista semestrale di antropologia, archeologia, etnografia, storia dell'acqua
AAadv	The Archaeological Advertiser
AAJ	Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Jordan
AAIpi	Archeologia delle Alpi
AarbKob	Aarbøger for nordisk oldkyndighed og historie
AArchit	Archeologia dell'architettura
AAS	Les annales archéologiques arabes syriennes
AASOR	The Annual of the American Schools of Oriental Research
AAusgrBadWuert	Archäologische Ausgrabungen in Baden-Württemberg
AAustr	Archaeologia Austriaca

ABADY	Archäologische Berichte aus dem Yemen
AbhBerlin	Abhandlungen der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin
AbhDuesseldorf	Abhandlungen der Rheinisch-Westfälischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
AbhGoettingen	Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Philologisch-Historische Klasse
AbhLeipzig	Abhandlungen der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig. Philologisch-Historische Klasse
AbhMainz	Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur in Mainz. Abhandlungen der Geistes- und Sozialwissenschaftlichen Klasse
AbhMuenchen	Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-Historische Klasse. Abhandlungen
ABret	Archéologie en Bretagne. Bulletin d'information
Abr-Nahrain	Abr-Nahrain. An Annual Published by the Department of Middle Eastern Studies, University of Melbourne
ABulg	Archaeologia Bulgarica
ABV	J. D. Beazley, Attic Black-figure Vase-painters (Oxford 1956)
ACalc	Archeologia e calcolatori
ACamp	Archeologia in Campania. Bolletino di informazioni a cura della Soprintendenza archeologica delle province di Napoli e Caserta
ACant	Archaeologia Cantiana
AcBibl	Accademie e biblioteche d'Italia
Achse	Achse, Rad und Wagen. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Landfahrzeuge
Acme	Acme. Annali della Facoltà di lettere e filosofia dell'Università degli studi di Milano
Acontia	Acontia. Revista de arqueología
ACors	Archeologia corsa
ActaAArtHist	Acta ad archaeologiam et artium historiam pertinentia
ActaAArtHist-sa	Acta ad archaeologiam et artium historiam pertinentia. Series altera in 8
ActaAcAbo	Acta Academiae Aboensis
ActaACarp	Acta archaeologica Carpathica
ActaALov	Acta archaeologica Lovaniensia
ActaALovMono	Acta archaeologica Lovaniensia. Monographiae
ActaAntHung	Acta antiqua Academiae scientiarum Hungaricae
ActaArch	Acta archaeologica. København
ActaArchHung	Acta archaeologica Academiae scientiarum Hungaricae
ActaAth	Acta Instituti Atheniensis regni Sueciae
ActaCI	Acta classica. Proceedings of the Classical Association of South Africa
ActaCIDebrec	Acta classica Universitatis scientiarum Debreceniensis
ActaHistDac	Acta historica. Societas academica Dacoromana
ActaHyp	Acta hyperborea. Danish Studies in Classical Archaeology
ActaInstRomFin	Acta Instituti Romani Finlandiae
ActaMusNapoca	Acta Musei Napocensis
ActaMusPorol	Acta Musei Porolissensis
ActaNum	Acta numismática (Barcelona)
ActaOr	Acta orientalia (Kopenhagen)
ActaOrHung	Acta orientalia Academiae scientiarum Hungaricae
ActaPhilSocDac	Acta philologica. Societas academica Dacoromana
ActaPraehistA	Acta praehistorica et archaeologica

ActaTorunA	Acta Universitatis Nicolai Copernici. Archaeologia
ActaTorunHist	Acta Universitatis Nicolai Copernici. Historia
AD	Antike Denkmäler
ADAIK	Abhandlungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Abteilung Kairo
Adalya	Adalya. Annual of the Suna & Inan Kiraç-Research Institute on Mediterranean Civilizations
ADelt-A	Αρχαιολογικόν Δελτίον (Μελέτες)
ADelt-B	Αρχαιολογικόν Δελτίον (Χρονικά)
ADerg	Arkeoloji dergisi. Ege Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi
ADFU	Ausgrabungen der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft in Uruk-Warka
AdI	Annali dell'Istituto di corrispondenza archeologica
ADOG	Abhandlungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft
Adumatu	Adumatu. A Semi-Annual Archeological Refereed Journal on the Arab World
AE	L'année épigraphique
AeA	Aegean Archaeology
Aegaeum	Aegaeum. Annales d'archéologie égéenne de l'Université de Liège
AegLev	Ägypten und Levante. Egypt and the Levant. Internationale Zeitschrift für ägyptische Archäologie und deren Nachbargebiete
AEmil	Archeologia dell'Emilia-Romagna
AEphem	Αρχαιολογική Εφημερίς
AeR	Atene e Roma
AErgoMak	Το Αρχαιολογικό Έργο στη Μακεδονία και Θράκη
AErt	Archaeologiai értesitő
AEspA	Archivo español de arqueología
Aevum	Aevum. Rassegna di scienze storiche linguistiche e filologiche
AevumAnt	Aevum antiquum
AF	Archäologische Forschungen
AfO	Archiv für Orientforschung
Africa	Africa. Institut national d'archéologie et d'art, Tunis
AGD	Antike Gemmen in deutschen Sammlungen
AGeo	Archaeologia geographica
Agora	The Athenian Agora
AgoraPB	Excavations of the Athenian Agora. Picture Book
AHist	Arqueologia e história
AHistStAlex	Archaeological and Historical Studies. The Archaeological Society of Alexandria
AHw	W. von Soden, Akkadisches Handwörterbuch (Wiesbaden 1965–1981)
AiD	Archäologie in Deutschland
AInf	Archäologische Informationen. Mitteilungen zur Ur- und Frühgeschichte
AIONArch	Annali dell'Istituto universitario orientale di Napoli. Dipartimento di studi del mondo classico e del Mediterraneo antico. Sezione di archeologia e storia antica
AIONFil	Annali dell'Istituto universitario orientale di Napoli. Dipartimento di studi del mondo classico e del Mediterraneo antico. Sezione filologicoletteraria
AIONLing	Annali dell'Istituto universitario orientale di Napoli. Dipartimento di studi del mondo classico e del Mediterraneo antico. Sezione linguistica
AIPhOr	Annuaire de l'Institut de philologie et d'histoire orientales et slaves (Université Libre de Bruxelles)
Aitna	Aitna. Quaderni di topografia antica

AJA	American Journal of Archaeology
AJahrBay	Das archäologische Jahr in Bayern
AJPh	American Journal of Philology
AJug	Archaeologia Jugoslavica
AKorrBl	Archäologisches Korrespondenzblatt
AlbaRegia	Alba Regia. Annales Musei Stephani regis
AlmaMaterSt	Alma mater studiorum Almanacco calabrese Almoraima
AlmanachWien	Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Almanach
AlonJisrael	Alon mahleqat ha-'atiquot šel medinat Jisra'el
Al-Qannīs	Al-Qannīs. Boletín del Taller de arqueología de Alcañiz
Altamura	Altamura. Bollettino dell'Archivio-biblioteca-museo civico
AltoMed	Alto medioevo
Alt-Paphos	Ausgrabungen in Alt-Paphos auf Cypern
AltThuer	Alt-Thüringen
AM	Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Athenische Abteilung
AMediev	Archaeologia medievale. Cultura materiale, insediamenti, territorio
AMethTh	Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory
AMI	Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran
AMIT	Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran und Turan
AmJAncHist	American Journal of Ancient History
AmJNum	American Journal of Numismatics
AMold	Arheologia Moldovei
AMosel	Archaeologia Mosellana
AMS	Asia Minor Studien
AmStP	American Studies in Papyrology
AMuGS	Antike Münzen und geschnittene Steine
ANachr	Archäologisches Nachrichtenblatt
ANachrBad	Archäologische Nachrichten aus Baden
AnadoluAra	Anadolu araştırmaları. Jahrbuch für kleinasiatische Forschung
AnadoluKonf	Anadolu Medeniyetleri Müzesi konferansları
AnadoluYil	Anadolu Medeniyetleri Müzesi yıllığı
AnAe	Analecta Aegyptiaca
Anagennesis	Anagennesis. A Papyrological Journal
AnalBolland	Analecta Bollandiana
AnalP	Analecta papyrologica
AnalRom	Analecta Romana Instituti Danici
AnArqAnd	Anuario arqueológico de Andalucía
Anas	Anas. Museo nacional de arte romano de Mérida
AnatA	Anatolian Archaeology. Reports on Research Conducted in Turkey
Anatolia	Anatolia. Revue annuelle de l'Institut d'archéologie de l'Université d'Ankara
ANaturwiss	Archäologie und Naturwissenschaften
AncCivScytSib	Ancient Civilizations from Scythia to Siberia. An International Journal of Comparative Studies in History and Archaeology
AncHistB	The Ancient History Bulletin
AncInd	The Ancient India

AncNearEastSt	Ancient Near Eastern Studies. An Annual
AnCord	Anales de arqueología cordobesa
AncSoc	Ancient Society
AncW	The Ancient World
AncWestEast	Ancient West and East
AnDubr	Annali Zavoda za povijesne znanosti Istraivakog centra Jugoslavenske akademije znanosti i umjetnosti u Dubrovniku
ANews	Archaeological News
ANilMoy	Archéologie du Nil moyen
ANL	The Archaeological News Letter
AnMunFaro	Anais do município de Faro
AnMurcia	Anales de prehistoria y arqueología. Universidad de Murcia
AnnAcEtr	Annuario. Accademia etrusca di Cortona
AnnAcTorino	Annuario della Accademia delle scienze di Torino
AnnASTorAnt	Annali. Sezione di archeologia e storia antica. Istituto universitario orientale di Napoli. Dipartimento di studi del mondo classico e del Mediterraneo antico
AnnBari	Annali della Facoltà di lettere e filosofia, Università degli Studi, Bari
AnnBenac	Annali Benacensi
AnnBiblAModena	Annuario bibliografico di archeologia. Modena
AnnBiblARom	Annuario bibliografico di archeologia. Nuove accessioni del Biblioteca dell'Istituto nazionale di archeologia e storia dell'arte, Roma
AnnByzConf	Annual Byzantine Studies Conference. Abstracts of Papers
AnnCagl	Annali della Facoltà di lettere e filosofia dell'Università di Cagliari
AnnCaglMag	Annali della Facoltà di magistero dell'Università di Cagliari
AnnEconSocCiv	Annales. Economies, sociétés, civilisations
AnnEgBibl	Annual Egyptological Bibliography
AnnEth	Annales d'Éthiopie
AnnFaina	Annali della Fondazione per il Museo Claudio Faina
AnnHistA	Annales d'histoire et d'archéologie
AnnHistScSoc	Annales. Histoire, sciences sociales
AnnIstGiapp	Annuario. Istituto giapponese di cultura in Roma
AnnIstItNum	Annali. Istituto italiano di numismatica
AnnLecce	Annali dell'Università di Lecce. Facoltà di lettere e filosofia e di magistero
AnnLeedsUnOrSoc	The Annual of Leeds University Oriental Society
AnnMacerata	Annali della Facoltà di lettere e filosofia, Università di Macerata
AnnMessMag	Nuovi annali della Facoltà di magistero dell'Università di Messina
AnnMusRov	Annali del Museo civico di Rovereto. Sezione archeologia, storia, scienze naturali
AnnNap	Annali della Facoltà di lettere e filosofia, Università di Napoli
AnnNivern	Les annales des pays Nivernais
AnnNoment	Annali. Associazione nomentana di storia e archeologia
AnnOrNap	Annali. Rivista del Dipartimento di studi asiatici e del Dipartimento di studi e ricerche su Africa e paesi arabi, Istituto universitario orientale di Napoli
AnnotNum	Annotazioni numismatiche
AnnPerugia	Annali della Facoltà di lettere e filosofia, Università degli studi di Perugia, 1. Studi classici
AnnPisa	Annali della Scuola normale superiore di Pisa
AnnPontAcRom	Annuario della Pontificia accademia romana di archeologia

AnnRepBSA	Annual Report of Council. British School of Archaeology at Athens
AnnRepCyp	Annual Report of the Department of Antiquities, Republic of Cyprus
AnnRepFoggArtMus	The Annual Report of the Fogg Art Museum
AnnSiena	Annali della Facoltà di lettere e filosofia, Università di Siena
AnnuarioAcLinc	Annuario della Accademia nazionale dei Lincei
AnnuarioLecce	Annuario. Liceo-ginnasio statale G. Palmieri, Lecce
AnnUnBud	Annales Universitatis scientiarum Budapestinensis de Rolando Eötvös nominatae
AnnWorcArtMus	Annual (Report). Worcester Art Museum
Anodos	Anodos. Studies of Ancient World
AnOr	Analecta orientalia. Commentationes scientificae de rebus orientis antiqui
ANRW	Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischen Welt
Anschnitt	Der Anschnitt. Mitteilungsblatt der Vereinigung der Freunde von Kunst und Kultur im Bergbau
ANSMusNotes	Museum Notes. American Numismatic Society
AnSt	Anatolian Studies
Antaeus	Antaeus. Communicationes ex Instituto archaeologico Academiae scientiarum hungaricae
AntAfr	Antiquités africaines
AntChr	Antike und Christentum
AntCl	L'antiquité classique
AnthrAChron	Ανθρωπολογικά και Αρχαιολογικά Χρονικά
Anthropos	Ἀνθρωπος. Ὀργανο της Ανθρωπολογικής Εταιρείας Ελλάδος
Antichthon	Antichthon. Journal of the Australian Society for Classical Studies
AntigCr	Antigüedad y cristianismo. Monografías históricas sobre la antigüedad tardía
Antipolis	Antipolis. A Journal of Mediterranean Archaeology
Antiqua	Antiqua. Rivista dell'Archeoclub d'Italia
Antiquity	Antiquity. A Quarterly Review of Archaeology
AntJ	The Antiquaries Journal
AntK	Antike Kunst
AntNat	Antiquités nationales. Saint-Germain-en-Laye
AntPisa	Antichità pisane
AntPl	Antike Plastik
AntSurv	Antiquity and Survival
AntTard	Antiquité tardive. Revue internationale d'histoire et d'archéologie
AnzAW	Anzeiger für die Altertumswissenschaft
AnzWien	Anzeiger. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch-Historische Klasse
AOAT	Alter Orient und Altes Testament. Veröffentlichungen zur Kultur und Geschichte des Alten Orients und des Alten Testaments
AoF	Altorientalische Forschungen
AOfkryt	Archeologičeskie otkrytija
APamKiiv	Archeologični pamjatki URSR
APh	L'année philologique
APol	Archaeologia Polona
Apollo	Apollo. Bolletino dei musei provinciali del Salernitano
ApolloLond	Apollo. The International Magazine of the Arts

APort	O arqueólogo português
AppRomFil	Appunti romani di filologia. Studi e comunicazioni di filologia, linguistica e letteratura greca e latina
APregl	Arheološki pregled. Arheološko društvo Jugoslavije
Apulum	Apulum. Acta Musei Apulensis
AquiLeg	Aquila legionis. Cuadernos des estudios sobre el ejército romano
AquilNost	Aquileia nostra. Bollettino dell'Associazione nazionale per Aquileia
Aquitania	Aquitania. Une revue inter-régionale d'archéologie
ArabAEpigr	Arabian Archaeology and Epigraphy
ARadRaspr	Arheolokiradovi i rasprave
ArbFBerSaechs	Arbeits- und Forschungsberichte zur sächsischen Bodendenkmalpflege
Archaeographie	Archäographie. Archäologie und elektronische Datenverarbeitung
Archaeologia	Archaeologia or Miscellaneous Tracts Relating to Antiquity Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London
Archaeology	Archaeology. A Magazine Dealing with the Antiquity of the World
Archaeometry	Archaeometry. Bulletin of the Research Laboratory for Archaeology and History of Art, Oxford University
Archaiognosia	Ἀρχαιογνωσία
ArchBegriffsGesch	Archiv für Begriffsgeschichte
ArchByzMnem	Ἀρχεῖον των Βυζαντινών Μνημείων της Ελλάδος
ArchCl	Archeologia classica
Archeo	Archeo. Attualità del passato
ArcheogrTriest	Archeografo triestino
ArcheologiaParis	Archeologia, Paris. L'archéologie dans le monde et tout ce qui concerne les recherches historiques, artistiques et scientifiques sur terre et dans les mers
ArcheologiaRoma	Archeologia. Rivista bimestrale. Roma
ArcheologiaWarsz	Archeologia. Rocznik Instytutu archeologii i etnologii, Polskiej akademii nauk
ArcheologijaKiiv	Archeologija. Nacional'na akademija nauk Ukraini. Institut archeologii
ArcheologijaSof	Archeologija. Organ na Archeologičeskija institut i muzej (pri Bălgarskata akademii nauk)
ArchEubMel	Ἀρχεῖον Ευβοϊκῶν Μελετῶν
ArchHom	Archaeologia Homerică
Architectura	Architectura. Zeitschrift für Geschichte der Baukunst
Archivi	Archivi. Archivi d'Italia e rassegna internazionale degli archivi
ArchPF	Archiv für Papyrusforschung und verwandte Gebiete
ArchPrehistLev	Archivo de prehistoria levantina
ArchRel	Archiv für Religionsgeschichte
ArchStorCal	Archivio storico per la Calabria e la Lucania
ArchStorPugl	Archivio storico pugliese
ArchStorRom	Archivio della Società romana di storia patria
ArchStorSicOr	Archivio storico per la Sicilia orientale
ArchStorSir	Archivio storico siracusano
Arctos	Arctos. Acta philologica Fennica
AREpLond	Archaeological Reports
Argo	Argo. časopis slovenskih muzejev, Narodni Muzej Slovenije
ArOr	Archiv orientální. Quarterly Journal of African and Asian Studies

ArOrMono	Archív orientální. Quarterly Journal of African, Asian and Latin American Studies. Monografie Archívu orientálního
ArOrSuppl	Archív orientální. Quarterly Journal of African, Asian and Latin American Studies. Supplementa
ARozhl	Archeologické rozhledy
ArqBeja	Arquivo de Beja. Boletim, estudos, arquivo
Arse	Arse. Boletín del Centro arqueológico saguntino
ArsGeorg	Ars Georgica
ArtAntMod	Arte antica e moderna
ArtARhone	Art et archéologie en Rhône-Alpes
ArtAs	Artibus Asiae
ArtB	The Art Bulletin
ArtJ	Art Journal
ArtLomb	Arte lombarda
ArtMediev	Arte medievale
ArtVirg	Arts in Virginia
ARV2	J. D. Beazley, Attic Red-figure Vase-painters ² (Oxford 1963)
ASachs	Archäologie in Sachsen-Anhalt
ASAE	Annales du Service des antiquités de l'Égypte
ASammlUnZuerch	Archäologische Sammlung der Universität Zürich
ASAtene	Annuario della Scuola archeologica di Atene e delle missioni italiane in Oriente
ASbor	Archeologičeskij sbornik. Gosudarstvennyj ordena Lenina Ermitaž
ASchw	Archäologie der Schweiz. Mitteilungsblatt der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Ur- und Frühgeschichte
ASoc	Archeologia e società
ASoloth	Archäologie des Kantons Solothurn
ASR	Die antiken Sarkophagreliefs
Assaph	Assaph. Studies in Art History
AssyrMisc	Assyriological Miscellanies
AST	AratırmaSonuçlarıToplantısı
ASub	L'archeologo subacqueo. Quadrimestrale di archeologia subacquea e navale
ASubacq	Archeologia subacquea. Studi, ricerche e documenti
Athenaeum	Athenaeum. Studi di letteratura e storia dell'antichità
Atiqot	'Atiqot. Journal of the Israel Department of Antiquities
AtiqotHeb	'Atiqot. Journal of the Israel Department of Antiquities. Hebrew Series
Atlal	Atlal. The Journal of Saudi Arabian Archaeology
AttiAcPontan	Atti della Accademia pontaniana
AttiAcRov	Atti della Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati. Contributi della classe di scienze umane, di lettere ed arti
AttiAcTorino	Atti della Accademia delle scienze di Torino, 2. Classe di scienze morali, storiche e filologiche
AttiCAntCl	Atti. Centro ricerche e documentazione sull'antichità classica
AttiCItRom	Atti. Centro studi e documentazione sull'Italia romana
AttiMemBologna	Atti e memorie. Deputazione di storia patria per le province di Romagna
AttiMemDal	Atti e memorie della Società dalmata di storia patria
AttiMemFirenze	Atti e memorie dell'Accademia toscana di scienze e lettere »La Columbaria«
AttiMemIstria	Atti e memorie della Società istriana di archeologia e storia patria

AttiMemMagnaGr	Atti e memorie della Società Magna Grecia
AttiMemModena	Atti e memorie. Deputazione di storia patria per le antiche provincie modenesi
AttiMemTivoli	Atti e memorie della Società tiburtina di storia e d'arte
AttiMusTrieste	Atti dei Civici musei di storia ed arte di Trieste
AttiPalermo	Atti della Accademia di scienze, lettere e arti di Palermo
AttiRovigno	Atti. Centro di ricerche storiche, Rovigno
AttiSocFriuli	Atti della Società per la preistoria e protostoria della regione Friuli – Venezia Giulia
AttiVenezia	Atti. Istituto veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti
AuA	Antike und Abendland
AulaOr	Aula orientalis. Revista de estudios del Próximo Oriente antiguo
AusgrFu	Ausgrabungen und Funde. Nachrichtenblatt der Landesarchäologie
AusgrFuWestf	Ausgrabungen und Funde in Westfalen-Lippe
AustrRom	Pro Austria Romana
AUTerr	Archeologia, uomo, territorio. Rivista dei Gruppi archeologici Nord Italia
AUWE	Ausgrabungen in Uruk-Warka. Endberichte
AV	Archäologische Veröffentlichungen. Deutsches Archäologisches Institut, Abteilung Kairo
AVen	Archeologia veneta
AVes	Arheološki vestnik (Ljubljana)
AViva	Archeologia viva
AvP	Altertümer von Pergamon
AW	Antike Welt. Zeitschrift für Archäologie und Kulturgeschichte
AyasofyaMuezYil	Ayasofia Müzesi yıllığı. Annual of Ayasofya Museum
AZ	Archäologische Zeitung
Azotea	Azotea. Revista de cultura del Ayuntamiento de Coria del Río
BA	Bollettino di archeologia
Baalbek	Baalbek. Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen und Untersuchungen in den Jahren 1898 bis 1905
BAAlger	Bulletin d'archéologie algérienne
BABarcel	Butlletí informatiu de l'Institut de prehistòria i arqueologia de la Diputació provincial de Barcelona
BABesch	Bulletin antieke beschaving. Annual Papers on Classical Archaeology
BACRHist	Boletín de la Real academia de la historia
BACopt	Bulletin de la Société d'archéologie copte
BadFuBer	Badische Fundberichte
Baetica	Baetica. Estudios de arte, geografía e historia
BaF	Baghdader Forschungen
BalacaiKoez	Balácai közlemények
BalkSt	Balkan Studies
BALond	Bulletin of the Institute of Archaeology, University of London
BALux	Bulletin d'archéologie luxembourgeoise
BaM	Baghdader Mitteilungen
BAMaroc	Bulletin d'archéologie marocaine
BAmSocP	The Bulletin of the American Society of Papyrologists
BAncOrMus	Bulletin of the Ancient Orient Museum (Tokyo)
BAngers	Bulletin du Centre de recherches et d'enseignement de l'antiquité, Angers

BAngloIsrASoc	Bulletin of the Anglo-Israel Archaeological Society
BAnnMusFerr	Bollettino annuale. Musei ferraresi
BAntFr	Bulletin de la Société nationale des antiquaires de France
BAntLux	Bulletin des antiquités luxembourgeoises
BAParis	Bulletin archéologique du Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques. Antiquités nationales
BAProv	Bulletin archéologique de Provence
BAR	British Archaeological Reports. British Series
BArchAlex	Bulletin. Société archéologique d’Alexandrie
BArchit	Bollettino del Centro di studi per la storia dell’architettura
BARIntSer	British Archaeological Reports. International Series
BASard	Nuovo bollettino archeologico sardo
BAEspA	Boletín. Asociación española de amigos de la arqueología
BAInst	Bulletin of the Asia Institute
BASOR	Bulletin of the American Schools of Oriental Research
BAssBude	Bulletin de l’Association Guillaume Budé
BAssMosAnt	Bulletin d’information de l’Association internationale pour l’étude de la mosaïque antique
BASub	Bollettino di archeologia subacquea
BASudEstEur	Bulletin d’archéologie sud-est européenne
BATarr	Bulleti arqueològic. Reial societat arqueològica tarraconense. Boletín arqueológico. Real sociedad arqueológica tarragonense
BAur	Boletín auriense
BAVA	Beiträge zur Allgemeinen und Vergleichenden Archäologie
BayVgBl	Bayerische Vorgeschichtsblätter
BBasil	Bollettino storico della Basilicata
BBelgRom	Bulletin de l’Institut historique belge de Rome
BBolsena	Bollettino di studi e ricerche. Biblioteca comunale di Bolsena
BBrByzSt	Bulletin of British Byzantine Studies
BCamuno	Bollettino del Centro Camuno di studi preistorici
BCASic	Beni culturali e ambientali. Sicilia
BCercleNum	Bulletin du Cercle d’études numismatiques
BCH	Bulletin de correspondance hellénique
BCircNumNap	Bollettino del Circolo numismatico napoletano
BCI	Bollettino dei classici
BClevMus	The Bulletin of The Cleveland Museum of Art
BCom	Bollettino della Commissione archeologica comunale di Roma
BCord	Bulletin d’information de l’Association internationale pour l’étude de la mosaïque antique
BdA	Bollettino d’arte
BdE	Bibliothèque d’études, Institut français d’archéologie orientale, Kairo
BdEC	Bibliothèque d’études coptes, Institut français d’archéologie orientale, Kairo
BdI	Bollettino dell’Istituto di corrispondenza archeologica
BDirRom	Bollettino dell’Istituto di diritto romano »Vittorio Scialoja«
BeazleyAddenda2	T. H. Carpenter (Hrsg.), Beazley Addenda ² (Oxford 1989)
BeazleyPara	J. D. Beazley, Paralipomena. Additions to Attic Black-figure Vase-painters and to Attic Red-figure Vase-painters (Oxford 1971)

BEcAntNimes	Bulletin (annuel) de l'École antique de Nîmes
BediKart	Bedi Kartlisa. Revue de kartvélogie
BEFAR	Bibliothèque des Écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome
BeitrESkAr	Beiträge zur Erschließung hellenistischer und kaiserzeitlicher Skulptur und Architektur
BeitrNamF	Beiträge zur Namenforschung
BeitrSudanF	Beiträge zur Sudanforschung
BelArt	Bellas artes (Madrid)
Belleten	Belleten. Türk Tarih Kurumu
Benacus	Benàcus. Museo archeologico della Val Tenesi
BerBayDenkmPfl	Bericht der Bayerischen Bodendenkmalpflege
BerDFG	Bericht der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft
BerlBeitrArchaeom	Berliner Beiträge zur Archäometrie
BerlBIVFruehGesch	Berliner Blätter für Vor- und Frühgeschichte
BerJbVFruehGesch	Berliner Jahrbuch für Vor- und Frühgeschichte
BerLMus	Berliner Museen
BerLNumZ	Berliner numismatische Zeitschrift
BerOudhBod	Berichten van de Rijksdienst voor het oudheidkundig bodemonderzoek
BerRGK	Bericht der Römisch-Germanischen Kommission
BerVerhLeipz	Berichte über die Verhandlungen der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig
Berytus	Berytus. Archaeological Studies
BEspA	Boletín. Asociación española de amigos de la arqueología
BEspOr	Boletín de la Asociación española de orientistas
BETOr	Bulletin d'études orientales
BFilGrPadova	Bollettino dell'Istituto di filologia greca, Università di Padova
BFilLingSic	Bollettino. Centro di studi filologici e linguistici siciliani
BFleggr	Bollettino flegreo. Rivista di storia, arte e scienze
BFoligno	Bollettino storico della città di Foligno
BHarvMus	Harvard University Art Museums Bulletin
BIasos	Bollettino dell'Associazione Iasos di Caria
BibAr	The Biblical Archaeologist. The American School of Oriental Research New Haven
BibIClOr	Bibliotheca classica orientalis
BibLSymb	Bibliographie zur Symbolik, Ikonographie und Mythologie. Internationales Referateorgan
BIBulg	Izvestija na Archeologičeskija institut. Bulletin de l'Institut d'archéologie
BICS	Bulletin of the Institute of Classical Studies of the University of London
BIFAO	Bulletin de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale
BInfCentumcellae	Bollettino di informazioni. Associazione archeologica Centumcellae
BInfCESDAE	Bollettino di informazioni del Centro di studi e documentazione sull'area elima
BiogrZbor	Biogradski zbornik
BiOr	Bibliotheca orientalis
BISTorvieto	Bollettino dell'Istituto storico artistico orvietano
BJaen	Boletín del Instituto de estudios giennenses
BJb	Bonner Jahrbücher des Rheinischen Landesmuseums in Bonn
BJerus	Bulletin. The Hebrew University, Jerusalem, Rabinowitz Fund

BLaborMusLouvre	Bulletin du laboratoire du Musée du Louvre
BLazioMerid	Bollettino dell'Istituto di storia e di arte del Lazio meridionale
BLikUm	Bulletin Razreda za likovne umjetnosti Hrvatske akademije znanosti i umjetnosti
BMueFreundeF	Blätter für Münzfreunde und Münzforschung
BLugo	Boletín de la Comisión provincial de monumentos históricos y artísticos de Lugo
BMcGreekCoins	Catalogue of the Greek Coins in the British Museums
BMCOR	Catalogue of Oriental Coins in the British Museum I–X
BMCRE	H. Mattingly (u. a.), Coins of the Roman Empire in the British Museum (London 1923–1950; ² 1975)
BMCRRRI-III	H. A. Grueber, Coins of the Roman Republic in the British Museum I–III (London 1910)
BMetrMus	The Metropolitan Museum of Art Bulletin
BMon	Bulletin monumental
BMonMusPont	Bollettino. Monumenti, musei e gallerie pontificie
BMQ	The British Museum Quarterly
BMQNSuppl	The British Museum Quarterly. News Supplement
BMusBeyrouth	Bulletin du Musée de Beyrouth
BMusBrux	Bulletin des Musées royaux d'art et d'histoire, Bruxelles
BMusCadiz	Boletín del Museo de Cádiz
BMusCivRom	Bollettino del Museo della civiltà romana
BMusFA	Bulletin. Museum of Fine Arts, Boston
BMusHongr	Bulletin du Musée hongrois des beaux-arts
BMusMadr	Boletín del Museo arqueológico nacional, Madrid
BMusMich	Bulletin. Museums of Art and Archaeology, University of Michigan
BMusMonaco	Bulletin du Musée d'anthropologie préhistorique de Monaco
BMusPadova	Bollettino del Museo civico di Padova
BMusPBelArt	Boletín del Museo provincial de bellas artes
BMusRom	Bollettino dei Musei comunali di Roma
BMusVars	Bulletin du Musée national de Varsovie
BMusZaragoza	Museo de Zaragoza. Boletín
BNumParis	Bulletin de la Société française de numismatique
BNumRoma	Bollettino di numismatica
Bogazkoe-Hattusa	Boğazköy-Hattuša. Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen
Bolskan	Bolskan. Revista de arqueología del Instituto de estudios Altoaragoneses, revista de arqueología Oscense
BonnHVg	Bonner Hefte zur Vorgeschichte
BOntMus	Bulletin of the Royal Ontario Museum of Archaeology, University of Toronto
Boreas	Boreas. Münstersche Beiträge zur Archäologie
BoreasUpps	Boreas. Uppsala Studies in Ancient Mediterranean and Near Eastern Civilization
BPeintRom	Bulletin de liaison. Centre d'études des peintures murales romaines
BPI	Bollettino di paleontologia italiana
BPrehistAlp	Bulletin d'études préhistoriques alpines
BProAvent	Bulletin de l'Association Pro Aventico
BProvidence	Bulletin of the Rhode Island School of Design. Museum Notes
BracAug	Bracara Augusta. Revista cultural da Câmara municipal de Braga
BracaraAugusta	Bracara Augusta. Revista cultural da Câmara municipal de Braga

BremABI	Bremer archäologische Blätter
BRest	Bollettino dell'Istituto centrale del restauro
Brigantium	Brigantium. Museo arqueológico e histórico
BrMusYearbook	The British Museum Yearbook
BSA	The Annual of the British School at Athens
BSAA	Boletín del Seminario de estudios de arte y arqueología, Universidad de Valladolid
BSFE	Bulletin de la Société française d'égyptologie
BSiena	Bollettino senese di storia patria
BSOAS	Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies (London)
BSocAChamp	Bulletin de la Société archéologique champenoise
BSocBiblReinach	Bulletin de liaison de la Société des amis de la Bibliothèque Salomon Reinach
BSocNumRom	Buletinul Societății numismatice române
BSR	Papers of the British School at Rome
BStLat	Bollettino di studi latini
BStorArt	Bollettino della Unione storia ed arte
BTextilAnc	Bulletin du Centre international d'étude des textiles anciens
BTorino	Bollettino della Società piemontese di archeologia e belle arti
BTravTun	Bulletin des travaux de l'Institut national du patrimoine. Comptes rendus
BudReg	Budapest régiségi
BulletinGetty	Bulletin. J. Paul Getty Museum of Art
BulletinNorthampton	Bulletin. Smith College Museum of Art
BVallad	Boletín del Seminario de estudios de arte y arqueología, Universidad de Valladolid
BVitoria	Boletín de la Institución »Sancho el Sabio«
BWaltersArtGal	The Walters Art Gallery Bulletin
BWPr	Winckelmannsprogramm der Archäologischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin
Byzantina	Βυζαντινά. Επιστημονικόν Όργανον Κέντρου Βυζαντινών Ερευνών Φιλοσοφικής Σχολής Αριστοτελείου Πανεπιστημίου Θεσσαλονίκης
ByzF	Byzantinische Forschungen. Internationale Zeitschrift für Byzantinistik
ByzJb	Byzantinisch-neugriechische Jahrbücher
ByzZ	Byzantinische Zeitschrift
BZ	Biblische Zeitschrift
CAA	Corpus antiquitatum Aegyptiacarum
CAD	The Assyrian Dictionary of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago
CadA	Cadernos de arqueologia
Caesaraugusta	Caesaraugusta. Publicaciones del Seminario de Arqueología y Numismática Aragonesas
Caesarodunum	Caesarodunum. Bulletin de l'Institut d'études latines et du Centre de recherches A. Piganiol
CAH	The Cambridge Ancient History
CahArmeeRom	Cahiers du Groupe de recherches sur l'armée romaine et les provinces
CahASubaqu	Cahiers d'archéologie subaquatique
CahByrsa	Cahiers de Byrsa
CahCEC	Cahier. Centre d'études chypriotes
CahCerEg	Cahiers de la céramique égyptienne
CahDelFrIran	Cahiers de la Délégation française en Iran
CahGlotz	Cahiers du Centre Gustave-Glotz. Revue reconnue par le CNRS

CahKarnak	Cahiers de Karnak
CahLig	Cahiers ligures de préhistoire et de protohistoire
CahMariemont	Les cahiers de Mariemont. Bulletin du Musée royal de Mariemont
CahMusChampollion	Cahiers du Musée Champollion. Histoire et archéologie
CahPEg	Cahiers de recherches de l'Institut de papyrologie et d'égyptologie de Lille. Sociétés urbaines en Égypte et au Soudan
CahRhod	Cahiers rhodaniens
CahTun	Cahiers de Tunisie
CalifStClAnt	California Studies in Classical Antiquity
CambrAJ	Cambridge Archaeological Journal
CArch	Cahiers archéologiques
CarinthiaI	Carinthia I. Geschichtliche und volkskundliche Beiträge zur Heimatkunde Kärntens
CarnuntumJb	Carnuntum-Jahrbuch. Zeitschrift für Archäologie und Kulturgeschichte des Donauraumes
Carpica	Carpica. Muzeul județean de istorie și artă, Bacău
Carrobbio	Il Carrobbio. Rivista di studi bolognesi
CAT	Ch. W. Clairmont, Classical Attic Tombstones (Kilchberg 1993–1995)
CE	Cuadernos emeritenses
CEDAC	CEDAC. Bulletin. Centre d'études et de documentation archéologique de la conservation de Cartage
CEFR	Collection de l'École française de Rome
Celticum	Celticum. Supplément à Ogam
CercaA	Cercetiarheologie
CercNum	Cercetări numismatice. Muzeul național de istorie
Chiron	Chiron. Mitteilungen der Kommission für Alte Geschichte und Epigraphik des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts
ChronEg	Chronique d'Égypte
CIA	Corpus inscriptionum Atticarum
CIE	Corpus inscriptionum Etruscarum
CIG	Corpus inscriptionum Graecarum
CIH	Corpus inscriptionum Semiticarum. Pars quarta. Inscriptiones himyariticas et sabaeas continens
CIL	Corpus inscriptionum Latinarum
CincArtB	The Cincinnati Art Museum Bulletin
CIS	Corpus inscriptionum Semiticarum
CIstAMilano	Contributi dell'Istituto di archeologia. Pubblicazioni dell'Università cattolica del Sacro Cuore, Milano
CivCICr	Civiltà classica e cristiana
CivPad	Civiltà padana. Archeologia e storia del territorio
ClAnt	Classical Antiquity
ClevStHistArt	Cleveland Studies in the History of Art
Clio	Clio. Revista do Centro de história da Universidade Lisboa
CIre	Classics Ireland
CIJ	The Classical Journal
ClMediaev	Classica et mediaevalia. Revue danoise de philologie et d'histoire
ClPhil	Classical Philology
CIQ	The Classical Quarterly

CIR	The Classical Review
CIRh	Clara Rhodos
CMatAOr	Contributi e materiali di archeologia orientale
CMGr	Convegni di studi sulla Magna Grecia
CMS	Corpus der minoischen und mykenischen Siegel
CoinHoards	Coin Hoards. The Royal Numismatic Society, London
ColloquiSod	Colloqui del Sodalizio
CommunicAHung	Communicationes archaeologicae hungaricae
Complutum	Complutum. Publicaciones del Departamento de prehistoria de la Universidad complutense de Madrid
Conoscenze	Conoscenze. Rivista annuale della Soprintendenza archeologica e per i beni ambientali, architettonici, artistici e storici del Molise
Corduba	Corduba archaeologica
Corinth	Corinth. Results of Excavations Conducted by the American School of Classical Studies at Athens
CRAI	Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie
CretAnt	Creta antica. Rivista annuale di studi archeologici, storici ed epigrafici
CretSt	Cretan Studies
CronA	Cronache di archeologia
CronErcol	Cronache ercolanesi. Bollettino del Centro internazionale per lo studio dei papiri ercolanesi
CronPomp	Cronache pompeiane
CRPetersbourg	Compte-rendu de la Commission impériale archéologique, St. Pétersbourg
CSE	Corpus speculorum Etruscorum
CSIR	Corpus signorum Imperii Romani
CSSpecPisa	Contributi della Scuola di specializzazione in archeologia dell'Università degli studi di Pisa
CuadAMed	Cuadernos de arqueología mediterránea
CuadArquitRom	Cuadernos de arquitectura romana
CuadCastellon	Cuadernos de prehistoria y arqueología castellonense
CuadCat	Cuaderni catanesi di studi classici e medievali
CuadFilCI	Cuadernos de filología clásica. Facultad de letras y filosofía, Universidad de Madrid
CuadGallegos	Cuadernos de estudios gallegos
CuadGranada	Cuadernos de prehistoria de la Universidad de Granada
CuadNavarra	Cuadernos de arqueología de la Universidad de Navarra
CuadPrehistA	Cuadernos de prehistoria y arqueología. Universidad autónoma de Madrid
CuadRom	Cuadernos de trabajos de la Escuela española de historia y arqueología en Roma
CuPaUAM	Cuadernos de prehistoria y arqueología. Universidad autónoma de Madrid
CVA	Corpus vasorum antiquorum
CZero	Cota Zero. Revista d'arqueologia i ciencia
DAA	Denkmäler antiker Architektur
Dacia	Dacia. Revue d'archéologie et d'histoire ancienne
DACL	Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie
Dacoromania	Dacoromania. Jahrbuch für östliche Latinität
DaF	Damaszener Forschungen
Daidalos	Daidalos. Studi e ricerche del Dipartimento di scienze del mondo antico
DAIGeschDok	Das Deutsche Archäologische Institut. Geschichte und Dokumente

DaM	Damaszener Mitteilungen
Daremborg-Saglio	Dictionnaire des antiquités grecques et romaines d'après les textes et les monuments. Ouvrage rédigé sous la direction de Ch. Daremborg et E. Saglio
DebrecMuzEvk	A Debreceni Déri múzeum évkönyve
Dedalo	Dédalo. Revista de arte e arqueologia
Delos	Exploration archéologique de Délos faite par l'École française d'Athènes
DeltChrA	Δελτίον της Χριστιανικής Αρχαιολογικής Εταιρείας
Demircihueyuek	Demircihüyük. Die Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen 1975–1978
DeMuseum	De museum. Quaderns de museologia i museografia
DenkmPflBadWuert	Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg
DenkschrWien	Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch-Historische Klasse. Denkschriften
Diadora	Diadora. Glasilo arheoloskog muzeja u Zadru
DialA	Dialoghi di archeologia
DialHistAnc	Dialogues d'histoire ancienne
Dike	Dike. Rivista di storia del diritto greco ed ellenistico. Università degli studi di Milano. Facoltà di giurisprudenza
Dioniso	Dioniso. Annale della Fondazione INDA, Istituto nazionale del dramma antico
DiskAB	Diskussionen zur archäologischen Bauforschung
DKuDenkmPfl	Deutsche Kunst und Denkmalpflege
DLZ	Deutsche Literaturzeitung für Kritik der internationalen Wissenschaft
DNP	Der Neue Pauly. Enzyklopädie der Antike
DocAlb	Documenta Albana
DocALouv	Documents d'archéologie régionale. Université catholique de Louvain
DocAMerid	Documents d'archéologie méridionale
DocEmRom	Documenti. Istituto per i beni artistici, culturali, naturali della regione Emilia-Romagna
Dodone	Δωδώνη
DOP	Dumbarton Oaks Papers
DossAlet	Les dossiers du Centre régional archéologique d'Alet
DossAParis	Les dossiers d'archéologie
Dura-Europos	The Excavations at Dura-Europos Conducted by Yale University and the French Academy of Inscriptions and Letters
EAA	Enciclopedia dell'arte antica classica e orientale
EAE	Excavaciones arqueológicas en España
EastWest	East and West
EcAntNimes	École antique de Nîmes. Bulletin annuel
EchosCl	Echos du monde classique. Classical Views
eDAI-F	e-Forschungsberichte des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts
eDAI-J	e-Jahresberichte des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts
EgA	Egyptian Archaeology. The Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society
Egnatia	Εγνατία. Επιστημονική Επετηρίδα της Φιλοσοφικής Σχολής, Αριστοτέλειο Πανεπιστήμιο Θεσσαλονίκης, Τμήμα Ιστορίας και Αρχαιολογίας
EgVicOr	Egitto e Vicino Oriente
Eikasmos	Εικασμός. Quaderni bolognesi di filologia classica
Eirene	Eirene. Studia Graeca et Latina
Elenchos	Elenchos. Rivista di studi sul pensiero antico

Ellenika	Ελληνικά. Φιλολογικόν, Ιστορικόν και Λαογραφικόν Περιοδικόν Σύγγραμμα
Emerita	Emerita. Revista de linguística y filología clásica
EmPrerom	Emilia preromana
Empuries	Empúries. Revista de prehistòria, arqueologia i etnologia
Enalia	Ενάλια
EnaliaAnn	Enalia. Annual. English Edition of the Hellenic Institute of Marine Archaeology
Enchoria	Enchoria. Zeitschrift für Demotistik und Koptologie
Eos	Eos. Commentarii Societatis philologiae Polonorum
EpetBoiotMel	Επετηρίς της Εταιρείας Βοιωτικών Μελετών
EpetByzSpud	Επετηρίς της Εταιρείας Βυζαντινών Σπουδών
EpetKykIMel	Επετηρίς της Εταιρείας Κυκλαδικών Μελετών
EphemDac	Ephemeris Dacoromana. Annuario della Scuola Romana di Roma
EphemNapoc	Ephemeris Napocensis
EpigrAnat	Epigraphica Anatolica. Zeitschrift für Epigraphik und historische Geographie Anatoliens
EpistEpetAth	Επιστημονική Επετηρίς της Φιλοσοφικής Σχολής του Πανεπιστημίου Αθηνών
EpistEpetPolytThess	Επιστημονική Επετηρίδα της Πολυτεχνικής Σχολής, Αριστοτέλειο Πανεπιστήμιο Θεσσαλονίκης, Τμήμα Αρχιτεκτόνων
EpistEpetThess	Επιστημονική Επετηρίδα της Φιλοσοφικής Σχολής του Πανεπιστημίου Θεσσαλονίκης
EPRO	Études préliminaires aux religions orientales dans l'empire romain
Eranos	Eranos. Acta philologica Suecana
EranosJb	Eranos-Jahrbuch
Eretria	Eretria. Fouilles et recherches
Eretz-Israel	Eretz-Israel. Archaeological, Historical and Geographical Studies
Ergon	Το Έργον της Αρχαιολογικής Εταιρείας
ESA	Eurasia septentrionalis antiqua
EspacioHist	Espacio, tiempo y forma. Revista de la Facultad de geografía e historia. Serie 2, Historia antigua
EstMadr	Estudios de prehistoria y arqueología madrileñas
EstZaragoza	Estudios del Seminario de prehistoria, arqueología e historia antigua de la Facultad de filosofía y letras de Zaragoza
EtACI	Études d'archéologie classique
EtCI	Les études classiques. Revue trimestrielle de recherche et d'enseignement
EtCIAix	Études classiques. Faculté des lettres et sciences humaines d'Aix
EtCret	Études crétoises
Ethnos	Ethnos. Revista do Instituto português de arqueologia, história e etnografia
EtP	Études de papyrologie
EtPezenas	Études sur Pézenas et l'Hérault
EtrSt	Etruscan Studies. Journal of the Etruscan Foundation
Etruscans	Etruscans. Bulletin of the Etruscan Foundation
EtTrav	Études et travaux. Studia i prace. Travaux du Centre d'archéologie méditerranéenne de l'Académie des sciences polonaise
Eulimene	Ευλιμένη (Μεσογειακή Αρχαιολογική Εταιρεία)
Eunomia	Eunomia. Ephemeridis Listy filologicke supplementum
Euphrosyne	Euphrosyne. Revista de filologia clásica
EurAnt	Eurasia antiqua
EurRHist	European Review of History. Revue européenne d'histoire

Eutopia	Eutopia. Commentarii novi de antiquitatibus totius Europae
EVP	J. D. Beazley, Etruscan Vase Painting (Oxford 1947)
ExcIsr	Excavations and Surveys in Israel
Expedition	Expedition. The Magazine of Archaeology, Anthropology
Extrema	Extremadura arqueológica
FA	Fasti archaeologici
FAAK	Forschungen zur Archäologie Außereuropäischer Kulturen
Faenza	Faenza. Bollettino del Museo internazionale delle ceramiche in Faenza. Rivista bimestrale di studi storici e di tecnica dell'arte ceramica
FAVA	Forschungen zur Allgemeinen und Vergleichenden Archäologie
Faventia	Faventia. Departement de classiques, Facultat de letres, Universitat autònoma de Barcelona
FBerBadWuert	Forschungen und Berichte zur Vor- und Frühgeschichte in Baden-Württemberg
FdC	Fouilles de Conimbriga. Publiées sous la direction de J. Alarcão et R. Etienne
FdD	Fouilles de Delphes
FdX	Fouilles de Xanthos
FeddersenWierde	Feddersen Wierde. Die Ergebnisse der Ausgrabung der vorgeschichtlichen Wurt Feddersen Wierde bei Bremerhaven in den Jahren 1955 bis 1963
FelRav	Felix Ravenna
FGrHist	F. Jacoby, Die Fragmente der griechischen Historiker
FHG	Fragmenta historicorum Graecorum
FiA	Forschungen in Augst
FichEpigr	Ficheiro epigráfico. Suplemento de »Conimbriga«
FiE	Forschungen in Ephesos
FIFAO	Fouilles de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale du Caire
Figlina	Figlina. Documents du Laboratoire de céramologie de Lyon
Florentia	Florentia. Studi di archeologia
FlorIl	Florentia Iliberritana. Revista de estudios de antigüedad clásica
FMRD	Die Fundmünzen der römischen Zeit in Deutschland
FMROe	Fundmünzen der römischen Zeit in Österreich
FoggArtMusAcqu	Fogg Art Museum. Acquisitions
FolA	Folia archaeologica
FolOr	Folia orientalia
Fonaments	Fonaments. Prehistòria i mon antic als Països Catalans
Fondamenti	Fondamenti. Rivista quadrimestrale di cultura
FontAPos	Fontes archaeologici Posnanienses
Fontes	Fontes. Rivista di filologia, iconografia e storia della tradizione classica
Forlimpopoli	Forlimpopoli. Documenti e studi
Fornvaennen	Fornvännenn. Tidskrift för svensk antikvarisk forskning
Forum	Forum. Revue du Groupe d'archéologie antique
FR	A. Furtwängler – K. Reichhold, Griechische Vasenmalerei (München 1900–1925)
FruehMitAltSt	Frühmittelalterliche Studien. Jahrbuch des Instituts für Frühmittelalterforschung der Universität Münster
FuAusgrTrier	Funde und Ausgrabungen im Bezirk Trier
FuB	Forschungen und Berichte. Staatliche Museen zu Berlin
FuBerBadWuert	Fundberichte aus Baden-Württemberg

FuBerHessen	Fundberichte aus Hessen
FuBerOe	Fundberichte aus Österreich
FuBerSchwab	Fundberichte aus Schwaben
FuF	Forschungen und Fortschritte
FuWien	Fundort Wien. Berichte zur Archäologie
GacNum	Gaceta numismática
Gades	Gades. Revista del Colegio universitario de filosofía y letras
Gallaecia	Gallaecia. Publicación del Departamento de prehistoria y arqueología
Gallia	Gallia. Fouilles et monuments archéologiques en France metropolitaine
GalliaInf	Gallia informations. Préhistoire et histoire
GalliaInfAREg	Gallia informations. L'archéologie des régions
GalliaPrehist	Gallia préhistoire. Archéologie de la France préhistorique
GaR	Greece and Rome
GazBA	Gazette des beaux-arts
Genava	Genava. Revue d'histoire de l'art et d'archéologie
GeoAnt	Geographia antiqua. Rivista di geografia storica del mondo antico e di storia della geografia
Germania	Germania. Anzeiger der Römisch-Germanischen Kommission des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts
Gesta	Gesta. International Center of Medieval Art
GettyMusJ	The J. Paul Getty Museum Journal
GFA	Göttinger Forum für Altertumswissenschaft
GGA	Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen
GiornFilFerr	Giornale filologico ferrarese
GiornItFil	Giornale italiano di filologia
GiornStorLun	Giornale storico della Lunigiana e del territorio lucense
GiRoccPalermo	Giglio di roccia
Gladius	Gladius. Estudios sobre armas antiguas, armamento, arte militar y vida cultural en Oriente y Occidente
GlasAJ	Glasgow Archaeological Journal
GlasBeograd	GlasnikSrpskoarheološkodrutvo
GlasSarajevo	Glasnik Zemaljskog muzeja Bosne i Hercegovine u Sarajevu. Arheologija
Glotta	Glotta. Zeitschrift für griechische und lateinische Sprache
Gnomon	Gnomon. Kritische Zeitschrift für die gesamte klassische Altertumswissenschaft
GodDepA	Godišnik na Departament arheologija
GodMuzPlov	Godišnik na Arheološki muzej Plovdiv. Annuaire du Musée archéologique Plovdiv
GodMuzSof	Godišnik na Nacionalnija arheološki muzej. Annuaire du Musée national archéologique (Sofia)
GodZborSkopje	Godišen zbornik na Filozofski fakultet na Univerzitetot vo Skopje
GorLet	Goriški letnik. Zbornik Goriškega muzeja
GoettMisZ	Göttinger Miszellen. Beiträge zur ägyptologischen Diskussion
GraRaspr	Grada i rasprave. Arheološki muzej Istre, Pula
GrazBeitr	Grazer Beiträge. Zeitschrift für die Klassische Altertumswissenschaft
GrLatOr	Graecolatina et orientalia. Zbornik Filozofičke fakultety Univerzity Komenského
GrLatPrag	Graecolatina Pragensia. Acta Universitatis Carolinae. Philologica
GrRomByzSt	Greek, Roman and Byzantine Studies

Gymnasium	Gymnasium. Zeitschrift für Kultur der Antike und humanistische Bildung
Habis	Habis. Universidad de Sevilla. Arqueología, filología clásica
HallWPr	Hallisches Winckelmannsprogramm
Hama	Hama. Fouilles et recherches de la Fondation Carlsberg
HambBeitrA	Hamburger Beiträge zur Archäologie
HambBeitrNum	Hamburger Beiträge zur Numismatik
Handlingar	Kungliga vitterhets historie och antikvitets akademis handlingar. Antikvariska serien
HarvStCIPhil	Harvard Studies in Classical Philology
HarvTheolR	The Harvard Theological Review
HASB	Hefte des Archäologischen Seminars der Universität Bern
HAW	Handbuch der Altertumswissenschaften
HdArch	Handbuch der Archäologie
Head	B. V. Head, <i>Historia Numorum. A Manual of Greek Numismatics</i> (Oxford 1887; 1911)
Helbig	W. Helbig, <i>Führer durch die öffentlichen Sammlungen klassischer Altertümer in Rom</i>
Helike	Helike. Universidad nacional de educación a distancia, Centro regional de Elche
Helikon	Helikon. Rivista di tradizione e cultura classica
Helinium	Helinium. Revue consacrée à l'archéologie des Pays-Bas, de la Belgique et du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg
Helios	Helios. A Journal Devoted to Critical and Methodological Studies of Classical Culture, Literature and Society
HellenikaJb	Hellenika. Jahrbuch für die Freunde Griechenlands
HelvA	Helvetia archaeologica
Hephaistos	Hephaistos. Kritische Zeitschrift zur Theorie und Praxis der Archäologie und angrenzender Wissenschaften
Hermes	Hermes. Zeitschrift für klassische Philologie
Herrscherbild	Das römische Herrscherbild
Hesperia	Hesperia. Journal of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens
Hispania	Hispania. Revista española de historia
HispAnt	Hispania antiqua. Revista de historia antigua
HispAntEpigr	Hispania antiqua epigraphica
HispEpigr	Hispania epigraphica
HistAnthr	Historische Anthropologie. Kultur, Gesellschaft, Alltag
HistArt	Histoire de l'art. Bulletin d'information de l'Institut National d'Histoire de l'Art
Historia	Historia. Zeitschrift für Alte Geschichte
Historica	Historica. Academia RSR. Centrul de istorie, filologie și etnografie din Craiova
Histria	Histria. Les résultats des fouilles
HistriaA	Histria archaeologica
HistriaAnt	Histria antiqua. Casopis Meunarodnog Istraivakog Centra za Arheologiju. Journal of the International Research Centre for Archeology
HistSprF	Historische Sprachforschung
HKL	R. Borger, <i>Handbuch der Keilschriftliteratur</i> (Berlin 1967–1975)
Horos	Ὅρος. Ἐνα Ἀρχαιογνωστικὸ Πериδικό
HSS	Harvard Semitic Series
HuelvaA	Huelva arqueológica

HumBild	Humanistische Bildung
Hyp	Hyperboreus. Studia classica
HZ	Historische Zeitschrift
IA	Iberia archaeologica
Iberia	Iberia. Revista della antighiedad
IEJ	Israel Exploration Journal
IG	Inscriptiones Graecae
IGCH	M. Thompson – C. M. Kraay – O. Mørkholm, An Inventory of Greek Coin Hoards (New York 1973)
IGR	Inscriptiones Graecae ad res Romanas pertinentes
IK	Inschriften griechischer Städte aus Kleinasien
Ilerda	Ilerda. Instituto de estudios ilerdenses
Iliria	Iliria. Revistë arkeologjike
IllinClSt	Illinois Classical Studies
ILN	The Illustrated London News
ILS	H. Dessau, Inscriptiones Latinae selectae (Berlin 1892–1916)
IndexQuad	Index. Quaderni camerti di studi romanistici
IndogermF	Indogermanische Forschungen
IndUnArtB	Indiana University Art Museum Bulletin
InsFulc	Insula Fulcheria
InstNautAQ	The Institute of Nautical Archaeology Quarterly
IntJCITrad	International Journal of the Classical Tradition
IntJNautA	International Journal of Nautical Archaeology
IntZSchauBibelWiss	Internationale Zeitschriftenschau für Bibelwissenschaft und Grenzgebiete
InvLuc	Invigilata lucernis
Ipek	Jahrbuch für prähistorische und ethnographische Kunst
Iran	Iran. Journal of the British Institute of Persian Studies
IrAnt	Iranica antiqua
IsrMusJ	The Israel Museum Journal
IsrMusN	The Israel Museum News
IsrMusStA	Israel Museum Studies in Archaeology. An Annual Publication by the Samuel Bronfman Biblical and Archaeological Museum of the Israel Museum, Jerusalem
IsrNumJ	Israel Numismatic Journal
IstanbAMuezYil	Istanbul Arkeoloji Müzeleri yıllığı
IstForsch	Istanbuler Forschungen
Isthmia	Isthmia. Excavations by the University of Chicago under the Auspices of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens
IstMitt	Istanbuler Mitteilungen
Italica	Italica. Cuadernos de trabajos de la Escuela española de historia y arqueología en Roma
ItNostr	Italia nostra
IzvBurgas	Izvestija na Narodnija muzej Burgas. Bulletin du Musée national de Bourgas
IzvMuzJuzBalg	Izvestija na muzeite ot Južna Bălgarija. Bulletin des musées de la Bulgarie du Sud
IzvVarna	Izvestija na Narodnija muzej Varna
Jabega	Jábega. Revista de la Disputación provincial de Málaga
JadrZbor	Jadranski zbornik. Prilozi za povijest Istre, Rijeke i Hrvatskog primorja

JAOS	Journal of the American Oriental Society
JARCE	Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt
JASc	Journal of Archaeological Science
JbAC	Jahrbuch für Antike und Christentum
JbAkMainz	Jahrbuch. Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur, Mainz
JbBadWuert	Jahrbuch der Staatlichen Kunstsammlungen in Baden-Württemberg
JbBerlMus	Jahrbuch der Berliner Museen
JbBernHistMus	Jahrbuch des Bernischen Historischen Museums in Bern
JberAugst	Jahresberichte aus Augst und Kaiseraugst
JberBasel	Jahresbericht der Archäologischen Bodenforschung des Kantons Basel-Stadt
JberBayDenkmPfl	Jahresbericht der Bayerischen Bodendenkmalpflege
JberProVindon	Jahresbericht. Gesellschaft Pro Vindonissa
JberVgFrankf	Jahresbericht des Instituts für Vorgeschichte der Universität Frankfurt a. M.
JberZuerich	Jahresbericht. Schweizerisches Landesmuseum Zürich
JbGoett	Jahrbuch der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen
JbHambKuSamml	Jahrbuch der Hamburger Kunstsammlungen
JbKHMWien	Jahrbuch des Kunsthistorischen Museums Wien
JbKHSWien	Jahrbuch der Kunsthistorischen Sammlungen in Wien
JbKleinasF	Jahrbuch für kleinasiatische Forschung
JbMuench	Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Jahrbuch
JbMusKGHamb	Jahrbuch des Museums für Kunst und Gewerbe, Hamburg
JbMusLinz	Jahrbuch des Oberösterreichischen Musealvereins
JbOeByz	Jahrbuch der Österreichischen Byzantinistik
JbPreussKul	Jahrbuch Preussischer Kulturbesitz
JbRGZM	Jahrbuch des Römisch-Germanischen Zentralmuseums Mainz
JbSchwUrgesch	Jahrbuch der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Ur- und Frühgeschichte
JCS	Journal of Cuneiform Studies
JdI	Jahrbuch des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts
JEA	The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology
JEChrSt	Journal of Early Christian Studies. Journal of the North American Patristics Society
JEOL	Jaarbericht van het Vooraziatisch-Egyptisch Genootschap Ex Oriente Lux
JewelSt	Jewellery Studies
JFieldA	Journal of Field Archaeology
JGS	Journal of Glass Studies
JHS	The Journal of Hellenic Studies
JIbA	Journal of Iberian Archaeology
JJurP	The Journal of Juristic Papyrology
JKuGesch	Journal für Kunstgeschichte
JMedA	Journal of Mediterranean Archaeology
JMedAnthrA	Journal of Mediterranean Anthropology and Archaeology
JMithrSt	Journal of Mithraic Studies
JNES	Journal of Near Eastern Studies
JNG	Jahrbuch für Numismatik und Geldgeschichte
JPrehistRel	Journal of Prehistoric Religion
JRA	Journal of Roman Archaeology

JRomMilSt	Journal of Roman Military Equipment Studies
JRomPotSt	Journal of Roman Pottery Studies
JRS	The Journal of Roman Studies
JSav	Journal des savants
JSchrVgHalle	Jahresschrift für mitteldeutsche Vorgeschichte
JSS	Journal of Semitic Studies
JTheorA	Journal of Theoretical Archaeology
Jura	Iura. Rivista internazionale di diritto romano e antico
JWaltersArtGal	The Journal of the Walters Art Gallery
JWCI	Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes
Kadmos	Kadmos. Zeitschrift für vor- und frühgriechische Epigraphik
Kairos	Kairos. Zeitschrift für Judaistik und Religionswissenschaft
Kalapodi	Kalapodi. Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen im Heiligtum der Artemis und des Apollon von Hyampolis in der antiken Phokis
Kalathos	Kalathos. Revista del Seminario de arqueología y etnología Turolense, Universidad de Teruel
Kalos	Kalós. Arte in Sicilia
Karthago	Karthago. Revue d'archéologie méditerranéenne
Kemi	Kēmi. Revue de philologie et d'archéologie égyptiennes et coptes
Kenchreai	Kenchreai. Eastern Port of Corinth. Results of Investigations by the University of Chicago and Indiana University for the American School of Classical Studies at Athens
KentAR	Kent Archaeological Review
Keos	Keos. Results of Excavations Conducted by the University of Cincinnati under the Auspices of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens
Kerameikos	Kerameikos. Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen
Kernos	Kernos. Revue internationale et pluridisciplinaire de religion grecque antique
Klearchos	Klearchos. Bollettino dell'Associazione Amici del Museo nazionale di Reggio Calabria
Kleos	Kleos. Estemporaneo di studi e testi sulla fortuna dell'antico
Klio	Klio. Beiträge zur alten Geschichte
Kodai	Kodai. Journal of Ancient History
KoelnJb	Kölner Jahrbuch
KoelnMusB	Kölner Museums-Bulletin. Berichte und Forschungen aus den Museen der Stadt Köln
Kokalos	Κώκαλος. Studi pubblicati dall'Istituto di storia antica dell'Università di Palermo
KollAVA	Kolloquien zur Allgemeinen und Vergleichenden Archäologie
Kratylos	Kratylos. Kritisches Berichts- und Rezensionsorgan für indogermanische und allgemeine Sprachwissenschaft
KretChron	Κρητικά Χρονικά
KSIA	Kratkie soobščeniia o dokladach i polevych issledovanijach Instituta archeologii
KSIAKiev	Kratkie soobščeniia Instituta archeologii, Kiev
KST	Kazi Sonuçları Toplantısı
Ktema	Ktema. Civilisations de l'Orient, de la Grèce et de Rome antiques
KuGeschAnz	Kunstgeschichtliche Anzeigen
Kuml	Kuml. Årbog for Jysk Arkaeologisk Selskab
Kunstchronik	Kunstchronik. Monatsschrift für Kunstwissenschaft, Museumswesen und Denkmalpflege, Mitteilungsblatt des Verbandes Deutscher Kunsthistoriker

KuOr	Kunst des Orients
Kush	Kush. Journal of the National Corporation for Antiquities and Museums (NCAM)
KuWeltBerlMus	Kunst der Welt in den Berliner Museen
KypA	Κυπριακή Αρχαιολογία. Archaeologia Cypria
KypSpud	Κυπριακαὶ Σπουδαί
Labeo	Labeo. Rassegna di ritratto romano
LAe	Lexikon der Ägyptologie
Laietania	Laietania. Estudios d'arqueologia del Maresme
Lampas	Lampas. Tijdschrift voor nederlandse classici
Lancia	Lancia. Revista de prehistoria, arqueología e historia antigua del noreste peninsular
LandKunVierJBl	Landeskundliche Vierteljahrsblätter. Trier
LangOrAnc	Langues orientales anciennes. Philologie et linguistique
Latinitas	Latinitas. Commentarii linguae Latinae excolendae provehendae
Latomus	Latomus. Revue d'études latines
Laverna	Laverna. Beiträge zur Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeschichte der Alten Welt
LCS	A. D. Trendall, The Red-figured Vases of Lucania, Campania and Sicily (Oxford 1967--1983)
Levant	Levant. Journal of the British School of Archaeology in Jerusalem and the British Institute at Amman for Archaeology and History
Lexis	Lexis. Poetica, retorica e comunicazione nella tradizione classica
LF	Listy filologické
LibSt	Libyan Studies
LibyaAnt	Libya antiqua
LibycaBServAnt	Libyca. Bulletin du Service des antiquités. Archéologie, épigraphie
LibycaTrav	Libyca. Travaux du Laboratoire d'anthropologie et d'archéologie préhistorique du Musée du Bardo
LSJ	G. Liddell – R. Scott – H. S. Jones, A Greek-English Lexikon ⁹ (1996); Suppl. (1996)
LIMC	Lexikon iconographicum mythologiae classicae
Limesforschungen	Limesforschungen. Studien zur Organisation der römischen Reichsgrenze an Rhein und Donau
Lindos	Lindos. Fouilles et recherches
LingIt	Linguistica, epigrafia, filologia italica
LTUR	Lexikon topographicum urbis Romae
Lucentum	Lucentum. Anales de la Universidad de Alicante. Prehistoria, arqueología e historia antigua
LundAR	Lund Archaeological Review
Lustrum	Lustrum. Internationale Forschungsberichte aus dem Bereich des klassischen Altertums
Lykia	Lykia. Anadolu-akdeniz kültürleri
MacActaA	Macedoniae acta archaeologica
Maecenas	Maecenas. Studi sul mondo classico
MAGesGraz	Mitteilungen der Archäologischen Gesellschaft Graz
MAGesSte	Mitteilungen der Archäologischen Gesellschaft Steiermark
Maia	Maia. Rivista di letterature classiche
Mainake	Mainake. Estudios de arqueología Malagueña
MAInstUngAk	Mitteilungen des Archäologischen Instituts der Ungarischen Akademie der Wissenschaften

MainzZ	Mainzer Zeitschrift
MakedNasl	Makedonsko nasledstvo. Spisanie za arheologija, istorija, istorija na umetnosta i etnologija
Makedonika	Μακεδονικά. Σύγγραμμα Περιοδικόν της Εταιρείας Μακεδονικών Σπουδών
MAMA	Monumenta Asiae Minoris antiqua. Publications of the American Society for Archaeological Research in Asia Minor
MAnthrWien	Mitteilungen der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien
MARo	Monumenta artis Romanae
MarbWPr	Marburger Winckelmann-Programm
Marche	Le Marche. Archeologia, storia, territorio
Mari	Mari. Annales de recherches interdisciplinaires
Marisia	Marisia. Studii și materiale. Arheologie, istorie, etnografie
MarNero	Il Mar Nero. Annali di archeologia e storia
Marsyas	Marsyas. Studies in the History of Art
MascaJ	Masca Journal. Museum Applied Science Center for Archaeology, University of Pennsylvania
MascaP	Masca Research Papers in Science and Archaeology
Mastia	Mastia. Revista del Museo arqueológico municipal de Cartagena
MatABSSR	Materialy po archeologii BSSR
MatASevPri	Materialy po archeologii severnogo Pričernomor'ja
MatCercA	Materiale și cercetări arheologice
MatIsslA	Materialy i issledovanija po archeologii SSSR
MatStar	Materialy starożytnie
MatStarWczes	Materialy starożytnie i wczesnośredniowieczne
MatTestiCl	Materiali e discussioni per l'analisi dei testi classici
MatWczes	Materialy wczesnośredniowieczne
MAVA	Materialien zur Allgemeinen und Vergleichenden Archäologie
MB	Madrider Beiträge
MBAH	Marburger Beiträge zur antiken Handels-, Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeschichte, vor Jahrgang 2009 Münstersche Beiträge zur antiken Handelsgeschichte
MBIVFruehGesch	Mitteilungsblatt für Vor- und Frühgeschichte
MDAIK	Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Abteilung Kairo
MDAVerb	Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologen-Verbandes e.V.
MdI	Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts
MDOG	Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin
Meander	Meander. Miesięcznik poświęcony kulturze świata starożytnego
MedA	Mediterranean Archaeology
MedAnt	Mediterraneo antico. Economie, società, culture
MeddelGlypt	Meddelelser fra Ny Carlsberg Glyptotek
MeddelLund	Meddelanden från Lunds universitets historiska museum
MeddelThor	Meddelelser fra Thorvaldsens Museum
MededRom	Mededelingen van het Nederlands instituut te Rome
MedelhavsMusB	Medelhavsmuseet. Bulletin
MedHistR	Mediterranean Historical Review
MedievA	Medieval Archaeology. Journal of the Society for Medieval Archaeology
MediSec	Medicina nei secoli. Arte e scienza

MEFRA	Mélanges de l'École française de Rome. Antiquité
MelBeyrouth	Mélanges de l'Université Saint-Joseph
MelCasaVelazquez	Mélanges de la Casa de Velázquez. Antiquité et moyen âge
MemAcInscr	Mémoires de l'Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres
MemAmAc	Memoirs of the American Academy in Rome
MemAnt	Memoria antiquitatis. Acta Musei Petrodavensis. Revista Muzeului arheologic Pia-tra Neamț
MemAntFr	Mémoires de la Société nationale des antiquaires de France
MemBarcelA	Memoria. Universidad de Barcelona, Instituto de arqueología y prehistoria
MemBologna	Atti de la Accademia delle scienze dell'Istituto di Bologna. Memorie
MemHistAnt	Memorias de historia antigua (Universidad de Oviedo)
MemInstNatFr	Mémoires de l'Institut national de France
MemLinc	Atti dell'Accademia nazionale dei Lincei, Classe di scienze morali, storiche e filologiche. Memorie
MemNap	Memorie dell'Accademia di archeologia, lettere e belle arti di Napoli
MemPontAc	Atti della Pontificia accademia romana di archeologia. Memorie
MemStor	Memoria storica. Rivista del Centro studi storici terni
MemStorFriuli	Memorie storiche forogiuliesi
Merida	Mérida. Ciudad y patrimonio
MeridaMem	Mérida. Excavaciones arqueológicas. Memoria
Meroitica	Meroitica. Schriften zur altsudanesischen Geschichte und Archäologie
Mesopotamia	Mesopotamia. Rivista di archeologia
Messana	Messana. Rassegna di studi filologici, linguistici e storici
Metis	Métis. Revue d'anthropologie du monde grec ancien
MetrMusJ	Metropolitan Museum Journal
MetrMusSt	Metropolitan Museum Studies
MF	Madriders Forschungen
MFruehChrOe	Mitteilungen zur frühchristlichen Archäologie in Österreich
Milet	Milet. Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen und Untersuchungen seit dem Jahr 1899
MilForsch	Milesische Forschungen
MinEpigrP	Minima epigraphica et papyrologica. Taccuini della cattedra e del laboratorio di epigrafia e papirologia giuridica dell'Università degli studi di Catanzaro »Magna Graecia«
Minerva	Minerva. Revista de filología clásica
Minos	Minos. Revista de filología egea
MInstWasser	Mitteilungen. Leichtweiss-Institut für Wasserbau der Technischen Universität Braunschweig
MIO	Mitteilungen des Instituts für Orientforschung
MiscCrAnt	Miscellanea di studi di letteratura christiana antica
MiscStStor	Miscellanea di studi storici
MitChrA	Mitteilungen zur christlichen Archäologie
MKT	Menschen – Kulturen – Traditionen. Studien aus den Forschungscustern des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts
MKuHistFlorenz	Mitteilungen des Kunsthistorischen Institutes in Florenz
MKul	Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde
MM	Madriders Mitteilungen
Mnemosyne	Mnemosyne. A Journal of Classical Studies

MOeNumGes	Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Numismatischen Gesellschaft
MonAnt	Monumenti antichi
MonInst	Monumenti inediti pubblicati dall'Istituto Archeologico
MonPiot	Monuments et mémoires. Fondation E. Piot
MonPitt	Monumenti della pittura antica scoperti in Italia
Mozia	Mozia. Rapporto preliminare della missione congiunta con la Soprintendenza alle antichità della Sicilia occidentale
MPraehistKomWien	Mitteilungen der Prähistorischen Kommission der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
MSAtene	Monografie della Scuola archeologica di Atene e delle missioni italiane in Oriente
MSchliemann	Mitteilungen aus dem Heinrich-Schliemann-Museum Ankershagen
MSchwUrFruehGesch	Mitteilungsblatt der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Ur- und Frühgeschichte
MSpaetAByz	Mitteilungen zur spätantiken Archäologie und byzantinischen Kunstgeschichte
MueJb	Münchner Jahrbuch der bildenden Kunst
MuenchBeitrVFG	Münchner Beiträge zur Vor- und Frühgeschichte
MuenchStSprWiss	Münchener Studien zur Sprachwissenschaft
MuM	Münzen und Medaillen
MusAfr	Museum Africum. West African Journal of Classical and Related Studies
MusBenaki	Μουσείο Μπενάκη
MusCrit	Museum criticum
Muse	Muse. Annual of the Museum of Art and Archaeology, University of Missouri, Columbia
Museon	Le Muséon. Revue d'études orientales
MuseumUnesco	Museum. A Quarterly Review Published by UNESCO
MusFerr	Musei Ferraresi. Bollettino annuale
MusGalIt	Musei e gallerie d'Italia
MusHaaretz	Museum Haaretz, Tel Aviv. Yearbook
MusHelv	Museum Helveticum
MusKoeln	Museen in Köln. Bulletin
MusNotAmNumSoc	Museum Notes. The American Numismatic Society
MusPontevedra	El Museo de Pontevedra
MusRiv	Museo in rivista. Notiziario dei Musei civici di Pavia
MusTusc	Museum Tusculanum. København
MuzEvkSzeged	A Móra Ferenc múzeum évkönyve
MuzNat	Muzeul național. București
MuzPamKul	Muzei i pametnici na kulturata
NachrArbUWA	Nachrichtenblatt Arbeitskreis Unterwasserarchäologie
NapNobil	Napoli nobilissima
NassAnn	Nassauische Annalen
NAWG	Nachrichten der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen. Philologisch-Historische Klasse
NBWorcArtMus	News Bulletin and Calendar. Worcester Art Museum
NEphemSemEpigr	Neue Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik
NewsletterAthen	Newsletter of the Netherlands Institute at Athens
NewsletterPotTech	Newsletter. Department of Pottery Technology, University of Leiden
NGWG	Nachrichten von der Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Philologisch-Historische Klasse

NigCl	Nigeria and the Classics
Nikephoros	Nikephoros. Zeitschrift für Sport und Kultur im Altertum
Nin	Nin. Journal of Gender Studies in Antiquity
NNM	American Numismatic Society. Numismatic Notes and Monographs
NomChron	Νομισματικά Χρονικά. Περιοδική Εκδόσις της Ελληνικής Νομισματικής Εταιρείας
Norba	Norba. Revista de arte, geografia e historia
NordNumArs	Nordisk numismatisk årsskrift. Utgiven av Kungliga vitterhets historie och antikvitets akademien i samarbete med Nordisk numismatisk union
NotABerg	Notizie archeologiche bergomensi. Periodico di archeologia del Civico museo archeologico di Bergamo
NotAHisp	Noticiario arqueológico hispánico. Arqueología
NotAHispPrehistoria	Noticiario arqueológico hispánico. Prehistoria
NotAllumiere	Notiziario. Museo civico, Associazione archeologica, Allumiere
NotALomb	Notiziario. Soprintendenza archeologica della Lombardia
NotMilano	Notizie dal chiostro del monastero maggiore. Rassegna di studi del Civico museo archeologico e del Civico gabinetto numismatico di Milano
NouvClio	La nouvelle Clio
Novaensia	Novaensia. Badania Ekspedycji archeologicznej Uniwersytetu warszawskiego w Novae
NSc	Notizie degli scavi di antichità
NStFan	Nuovi studi fanesi
NubChr	Nubia christiana
NubLet	Nubian Letters
NueBLA	Nürnberger Blätter zur Archäologie. Publikationsreihe des Bildungszentrums der Stadt Nürnberg, Fachbereich Archäologie
NumAntCl	Numismatica e antichità classiche. Quaderni ticinesi
Numantia	Numantia. Investigaciones arqueológicas en Castilla y León
NumChron	The Numismatic Chronicle. The Journal of the Royal Society
Numen	Numen. International Review for the History of Religions
NumEpigr	Numizmatika i epigrafika
Numisma	Numisma. Revista de la Sociedad iberoamericana de estudios numismáticos
NumismaticaRom	Numismatica. Periodico di cultura e di informazione numismatica
Numizmaticar	Numizmatičar. Casopis za anticki i stari jugoslavenski novac
Nummus	Nummus. Sociedade portuguesa de numismatica
NumZ	Numismatische Zeitschrift
NuovDidask	Nuovo Didaskaleion
OccasPublClSt	Occasional Publications in Classical Studies
OccOr	Occident and Orient
OGIS	W. Dittenberger, Orientis Graeci inscriptiones selectae (Leipzig 1903--1905)
OeJh	Jahreshefte des Österreichischen Archäologischen Institutes in Wien
OF	Olympische Forschungen
Offa	Offa. Berichte und Mitteilungen zur Urgeschichte, Frühgeschichte und Mittelalterarchäologie
Ogam	Ogam. Bulletin des Amis de la tradition celtique
Oikumene	Oikumene. Studia ad historiam antiquam classicam et orientalem pertinentia
OIP	Oriental Institute Publications
Olba	Olba. Mersin Üniversitesi Kilikia Arkeolojisi Araştırma Merkezi yayınları

OlBer	Bericht über die Ausgrabungen in Olympia
Olympia	Olympia. Die Ergebnisse der von dem Deutschen Reich veranstalteten Ausgrabung (Berlin 1890--1897)
Olynthus	Excavations at Olynthus
OLZ	Orientalistische Literaturzeitung
OpArch	Skrifter utgivna av Svenska institutet i Rom. Opuscula archaeologica
OpAth	Opuscula Atheniensia
OpFin	Opuscula Instituti Romani Finlandiae
OpPomp	Opuscula Pompeiana
OpRom	Opuscula Romana
Opus	Opus. Rivista internazionale per la storia economica e sociale dell'antichità
Or	Orientalia (Pontificio Istituto biblico)
OrA	Orient-Archäologie
OrAnt	Oriens antiquus. Rivista del Centro per le antichità e la storia dell'arte del Vicino Oriente
OrbTerr	Orbis terrarum. Internationale Zeitschrift für historische Geographie der Alten Welt
OrChr	Oriens christianus
OrChrPer	Orientalia christiana periodica
Ordon	Ordon. Rapports et études
Orient	Orient. The Reports of the Society for Near Eastern Studies in Japan
Origini	Origini. Preistoria e protostoria delle civiltà antiche
Orizzonti	Orizzonti. Rassegna di archeologia
Orpheus	Orpheus. Rivista di umanità classica e cristiana
OrpheusThracSt	Orpheus. Journal of Indo-European, Palaeo-Balkan and Thracian Studies
OrSu	Orientalia Suecana. An International Journal of Indological, Iranian, Semitic, Turkic Studies
OsjZbor	Osjekizbornik
OstbGrenzm	Ostbairische Grenzmarken. Passauer Jahrbuch für Geschichte, Kunst und Volkskunde
Ostraka	Ostraka. Rivista di antichità
OudhMeded	Oudheidkundige mededelingen uit het Rijksmuseum van oudheden te Leiden
OxfJA	Oxford Journal of Archaeology
OxfStPhilos	Oxford Studies in Ancient Philosophy
Pact	Pact. Revue du Groupe européen d'études pour les techniques physiques, chimiques et mathématiques appliquées à l'archéologie
Padusa	Padusa. Bolletino del Centro polesano di studi storici, archeologici ed etnografici, Rovigo
PagA	Pagine di archeologia. Studi e materiali
PAI	Polevye archeologičeskie issledovanija
Paideuma	Paideuma. Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde
Palaeohistoria	Palaeohistoria. Acta et communicationes Instituti bio-archaeologici universitatis Groninganae
Paleohispanica	Paleohispánica. Revista sobre lenguas y culturas de la Hispania antigua
Palladio	Palladio. Rivista di storia dell'architettura
Pallas	Pallas. Revue d'études antiques
Palmet	Palmet. Sadberk Hanım Müzesi yıllığı
PamA	Památky archeologické

Pan	Pan. Studi dell'Istituto di filologia latina
PapBilb	Papeles Bilbilitanos
Papyri	Papyri. Bollettino del Museo del papiro
Parthica	Parthica. Incontri di culture nel mondo antico
Partenope	Partenope. Rivista trimestrale di cultura napoletana
PAS	Prähistorische Archäologie in Südosteuropa
PBF	Prähistorische Bronzefunde
Pegasus	Pegasus. Berliner Beiträge zum Nachleben der Antike
PEQ	Palestine Exploration Quarterly
Peristil	Peristil. Zbornik radova za povijest umjetnosti
Persica	Persica. Jaarboek van het Genootschap Nederland-Iran, Stichting voor culturele betrekkingen
Peuce	Peuce. Studii și comunicări de istorie veche, arheologie și numismatică
PF	Pergamenische Forschungen
Pharos	Pharos. Journal of the Netherlands Institute at Athens
Philologus	Philologus. Zeitschrift für das klassische Altertum
Phoenix	Phoenix. The Journal of the Classical Association of Canada
PhoenixExOrLux	Phoenix. Bulletin uitgegeven door het Vooraziatisch-Egyptisch Genootschap »Ex Oriente Lux«
Phoibos	Phoibos. Bulletin du Cercle de philologie classique et orientale de l'Université libre de Bruxelles
Phronesis	Phronesis. A Journal for Ancient Philosophy
Picus	Picus. Studi e ricerche sulle Marche nell'antichità
PIR	Prosopographia Imperii Romani
PKG	Propyläen Kunstgeschichte
Platon	Πλάτων. Δελτίον της Εταιρείας Ελλήνων Φιλολόγων
PLup	Papyrologica Lupiensia
PolAMed	Polish Archaeology in the Mediterranean
Polemon	Πολέμων. Αρχαιολογικόν Περιοδικόν
Polis	Polis. Revista de ideas y formas políticas de la antigüedad clásica
PompHercStab	Pompeii, Herculaneum, Stabiae. Bollettino. Associazione internazionale Amici di Pompei
Pontica	Pontica. Studii și materiale de istorie, arheologie și muzeografie, Constanța
Portugalia	Portugália. Revista do Instituto de arqueologia da Faculdade de letras da Universidade do Porto
PP	La parola del passato
PPM	Pompei: Pitture e mosaici. Enciclopedia dell'arte antica classica e orientale
PraceA	Prace archeologiczne
PraceMatLodz	Prace i materialy Muzeum archeologicznego i etnograficznego w Łodzi
Prakt	Πρακτικά της εν Αθήναις Αρχαιολογικής Εταιρείας
PraktAkAth	Πρακτικά της Ακαδημίας Αθηνών
PreistAlp	Preistoria alpina. Museo tridentino di scienze naturali
PriloziZagreb	Prilozi Instituta za arheologiju u Zagrebu
PrincViana	Principe di Viana
ProblIsk	Problemi na izkustvoto. Trimesecno spisanie za estetika, teorija, istorija i kritika na izkustvoto
ProcAfrClAss	The Proceedings of the African Classical Associations

ProcCambrPhilSoc	Proceedings of the Cambridge Philological Society
ProcDanInstAth	Proceedings of the Danish Institute at Athens
ProcPrehistSoc	Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society
Prometheus	Prometheus. Rivista quadrimestrale di studi classici
ProspAQuad	Prospezioni archeologiche. Quaderni
Prospettiva	Prospettiva. Rivista di storia dell'arte antica e moderna
Prospezioni	Prospezioni. Bollettino di informazioni scientifiche
ProvHist	Provence historique
ProvLucca	La provincia di Lucca
PublInstTMMeneses	Publicaciones de la Institución »Tello Téllez de Meneses«
Pulpudeva	Pulpudeva. Semaines philippopolitaines de l'histoire et de la culture thrace
Puteoli	Puteoli. Studi di storia antica
Pyrenae	Pyrenae. Crónica arqueológica
PZ	Prähistorische Zeitschrift
QDAP	The Quarterly of the Department of Antiquities in Palestine
QuadABarcel	Quaderns d'arqueologia i història de la ciutat (Barcelona)
QuadACagl	Quaderni. Soprintendenza archeologica per la province di Cagliari e Oristano
QuadACal	Quaderni del Dipartimento delle arti, Università della Calabria
QuadALibya	Quaderni di archeologia della Libia
QuadAMant	Quaderni di archeologia del Mantovano
QuadAMess	Quaderni di archeologia, Università di Messina
QuadAOst	Quaderni del Gruppo archeologico ostigliese
QuadAPiem	Quaderni della Soprintendenza archeologica del Piemonte
QuadAquil	Quaderni aquileiesi
QuadAReggio	Quaderni d'archeologia reggiana
QuadAVen	Quaderni di archeologia del Veneto
QuadCast	Quaderns de prehistòria i arqueologia de Castelló
QuadCat	Quaderni catanesi di studi classici e medievali
QuadChieti	Quaderni dell'Istituto di archeologia e storia antica, Università di Chieti
QuadErb	Quaderni erbesi. Civico museo archeologico di Erba
QuadFriulA	Quaderni friulani di archeologia
QuadGerico	Quaderni di Gerico
QuadIstFilGr	Quaderni dell'Istituto di filologia greca
QuadIstLat	Quaderni dell'Istituto di lingua e letteratura latina, Università di Roma
QuadLecce	Quaderni. Istituto di lingue e letterature classiche, Facoltà di magistero, Università degli studi, Lecce
QuadMusPontecorvo	Museo civico Pontecorvo. Quaderni
QuadMusSalinas	Quaderni del Museo archeologico regionale Antonino Salinas
QuadProtost	Quaderni di protostoria. Università di Perugia
QuadStLun	Quaderni. Centro studi lunensi
QuadStor	Quaderni di storia
QuadStorici	Quaderni storici
QuadUrbini	Quaderni urbinati di cultura classica
Quaternaria	Quaternaria. Storia naturale e culturale del quaternario
RA	Revue archéologique

RAArtLouv	Revue des archéologues et historiens d'art de Louvain
RAC	Reallexikon für Antike und Christentum
RACFr	Revue archéologique du Centre de la France
RAComo	Rivista archeologica dell'antica provincia e diocesi di Como
RACr	Rivista di archeologia cristiana
RadAkZadar	Radovi Zavoda za povijesne znanosti, Hrvatska akademija znanosti i umjetnosti u Zadru
Radiocarbon	Radiocarbon. An International Journal of Cosmogenic Isotope Research
RadSplit	Radovi. Razdio povijesnih znanosti
RAE	Revue archéologique de l'Est et du Centre-Est
Raggi	Raggi. Zeitschrift für Kunstgeschichte und Archäologie
RAMadrid	Revista de arqueología
RANarb	Revue archéologique de Narbonnaise
RAPon	Revista d'arqueologia de Ponent
RapWyk	Raporty wykopaliskowe
RArchBiblMus	Revista de archivos, bibliotecas y museos
RArcheom	Revue d'archéométrie
RArtMus	La revue des arts. Musées de France
RassAPiomb	Rassegna di archeologia. Associazione archeologica piombinese
RassLazio	Rassegna del Lazio
RassStorSalern	Rassegna storica salernitana
RassVolt	Rassegna volterrana
RAssyr	Revue d'assyriologie et d'archéologie orientale
Ratiariensia	Ratiariensia. Studi e materiali mesici e danubiani
RAtlMed	Revista atlántica-mediterránea de prehistoria y arqueología social
RavStRic	Ravenna studi e ricerche
Raydan	Raydan. Journal of the Ancient Yemeni Antiquities and Epigraphy
RB	Revue biblique
RBelgNum	Revue belge de numismatique et de sigillographie
RBelgPhilHist	Revue belge de philologie et d'histoire
RBK	Reallexikon zur byzantinischen Kunst
RCulCIMedioev	Rivista di cultura classica e medioevale
RdA	Rivista di archeologia
RDAC	Report of the Department of Antiquities, Cyprus
RdE	Revue d'égyptologie (Kairo)
RDroitsAnt	Revue internationale des droits de l'antiquité
RE	Paulys Realencyclopädie der classischen Altertumswissenschaft
REA	Revue des études anciennes
REByz	Revue des études byzantines
RecConstantine	Recueil des notices et memoires de la Société archéologique du département de Constantine
RechACrac	Recherches archéologiques. Institut d'archéologie de l'Université de Cracovie
RechAlb	Recherches albanologiques
RecMusAlcoi	Recerques del Museu d'Alcoi
RecTrav	Recueil de travaux relatifs à philologie et l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes
REG	Revue des études grecques

ReiCretActa	Rei Cretariae Romanae Fautorum acta
ReiCretCommunic	Rei Cretariae Romanae Fautores. Communicationes
REL	Revue des études latines
Rema	Πρῆμα. Mitteilungen zur indogermanischen, vornehmlich indo-iranischen Wortkunde sowie zur holothetischen Sprachtheorie
RendBologna	Atti della Accademia delle scienze dell'Istituto di Bologna. Rendiconti
RendIstLomb	Rendiconti. Classe di lettere e scienze morali e storiche, Istituto lombardo, Accademia di scienze e lettere
RendLinc	Rendiconti dell'Accademia nazionale dei Lincei, Classe di scienze morali, storiche e filologiche
RendNap	Rendiconti della Accademia di archeologia, lettere e belle arti, Napoli
RendPontAc	Rendiconti. Atti della Pontificia accademia romana di archeologia
RepMalta	Report on the Working of the Museum Department, Malta, Department of Information
Reppal	Reppal. Revue des études phénicienne-puniques et des antiquités libyques
RepSocLibSt	Annual Report. The Society for Libyan Studies
RES	Répertoire d'épigraphie sémitique (Paris 1900–1950)
REstIber	Revista de estudios ibéricos
REtArm	Revue des études arméniennes
RevEg	Revue égyptologique (Paris)
RFil	Rivista di filologia e di istruzione classica
RGeorgCauc	Revue des études géorgiennes et caucasiennes
RGF	Römisch-Germanische Forschungen
RGuimar	Revista de Guimarães
RHA	Revue hittite et asianique
RheinMusBonn	Das Rheinische Landesmuseum Bonn. Berichte aus der Arbeit des Museums
RHistArmees	Revue historique des armées
RHistRel	Revue de l'histoire des religions
RhM	Rheinisches Museum für Philologie
RIA	Rivista dell'Istituto nazionale d'archeologia e storia dell'arte
RIC	H. Mattingly – E. A. Sydenham, The Roman Imperial Coinage
RicEgAntCopt	Ricerche di egittologia e di antichità copte
RicognA	Ricognizioni archeologiche
RicStBrindisi	Ricerche e studi. Museo Francesco Ribezzo, Brindisi
RIngIntem	Rivista Ingauna e Intemelia
RItNum	Rivista italiana di numismatica e scienze affini
RIA	Reallexikon der Assyriologie und vorderasiatischen Archäologie
RLouvre	Revue du Louvre. La revue des musées de France
RM	Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Römische Abteilung
RNum	Revue numismatique
RoczMuzWarsz	Rocznik Muzeum narodowego w Warszawie
RoemOe	Römisches Österreich. Jahresschrift der Österreichischen Gesellschaft für Archäologie
RoemQSchr	Römische Quartalschrift für christliche Altertumskunde und Kirchengeschichte
Romanobarbarica	Romanobarbarica. Contributi allo studio dei rapporti culturali tra il mondo latino e mondo barbarico
RomGens	Romana gens. Bollettino dell'Associazione archeologica romana

RoscherML	W. H. Roscher, Ausführliches Lexikon der griechischen und römischen Mythologie
RossA	Rossijskaja archeologija
RPC	Roman Provincial Coinage
RPhil	Revue de philologie, de littérature et d'histoire anciennes
RPortA	Revista portuguesa de arqueologia
RPorto	Revista da Faculdade de letras. Serie de historia. Universidade do Porto
RRC	M. Crawford, Roman Republican Coinage (London 1974)
RSaintonge	Revue de la Saintonge et de l'Aunis
RScPreist	Rivista di scienze preistoriche
RSO	Rivista degli studi orientali
RStBiz	Rivista di studi bizantini e neoellenici
RStCl	Rivista di studi classici
RStFen	Rivista di studi fenici
RStLig	Rivista di studi liguri
RStMarch	Rivista di studi marchigiani
RStorAnt	Rivista storica dell'antichità
RStorCal	Rivista storica calabrese
RStPomp	Rivista di studi pompeiani
RStPun	Rivista di studi punic
RTopAnt	Rivista di topografia antica
Rudiae	Rudiae. Ricerche sul mondo classico
SaalbJb	Saalburg-Jahrbuch. Bericht des Saalburg-Museums
SaarBeitr	Saarbrücker Beiträge zur Altertumskunde
SaarStMat	Saarbrücker Studien und Materialien zur Altertumskunde
Sacer	Sacer. Bollettino della Associazione storica saccares
Saeculum	Saeculum. Jahrbuch für Universalgeschichte
SAGA	Studien zur Archäologie und Geschichte Altägyptens
SaggiFen	Saggi fenici
Saguntum	Saguntum. Papeles del Laboratorio de arqueología de Valencia
Saitabi	Saitabi. Noticiario de historia, arte y arqueología de Levante
SAK	Studien zur altägyptischen Kultur
Salduie	Salduie. Estudios de prehistoria y arqueología
Samothrace	Samothrace. Excavations Conducted by the Institute of Fine Arts of New York University
Sandalion	Sandalion. Quaderni di cultura classica, cristiana e medievale
Sardis	Sardis. Publications of the American Society for the Excavation of Sardis
Sargetia	Sargetia. Acta Musei regionalis Devensis
SarkSt	Sarkophag-Studien
Sautuola	Sautuola. Revista del Instituto de prehistoria y arqueología Sautuola
Savaria	Savaria. Bulletin der Museen des Komitats Vas
SBBerlin	Sitzungsberichte der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Klasse für Sprache, Literatur und Kunst
SBLieipzig	Sitzungsberichte der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig
SBMuenchen	Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-Historische Klasse. Sitzungsberichte
SborBrno	Sborník prací Filozofické fakulty Brněnské univerzity. M, Rada archeologická

SBWien	Sitzungsberichte. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften
ScAnt	Scienze dell'antichità. Storia, archeologia, antropologia
SCE	The Swedish Cyprus Expedition
SchildStei	Schild von Steier. Beiträge zur Steirischen Vor- und Frühgeschichte und Münzkunde
Scholia	Scholia. Natal Studies in Classical Antiquity
SchwMueBl	Schweizer Münzblätter
SchwNumRu	Schweizerische numismatische Rundschau
ScrCiv	Scrittura e civiltà
ScrCIIsr	Scripta classica Israelica. Yearbook of the Israel Society for the Promotion of Classical Studies
ScrHieros	Scripta Hierosolymitana. Publications of the Hebrew University, Jerusalem
ScrMed	Scripta mediterranea. Bulletin of the Society for Mediterranean Studies, Toronto
SDAIK	Sonderschriften des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Abteilung Kairo
SEG	Supplementum epigraphicum Graecum
SeminRom	Seminari romani di cultura greca
Semitica	Semitica. Cahiers publiés par l'Institut d'études sémitiques du Collège de France. Avec le concours du Centre national de la recherche scientifique
Setubala	Setúbal arqueológica
Sibrium	Sibrium. Collana di studi e documentazioni
SicA	Sicilia archeologica
SicGymn	Siculorum gymnasium
SIG	W. Dittenberger, Sylloge inscriptionum Graecarum (Leipzig 1915--1924)
Sileno	Sileno. Rivista di studi classici e cristiani
SilkRoadArtA	Silk Road Art and Archaeology. Journal of the Institute of Silk Road Studies, Kamakura
SIMA	Studies in Mediterranean Archaeology
Simblos	Simblos. Scritti di storia antica
Skyllis	Skyllis. Zeitschrift für Unterwasserarchäologie
SlovA	Slovenská archeológia
SlovNum	Slovenská numizmatika
SMEA	Studi micenei ed egeo-anatolici
SNG	Sylloge nummorum Graecorum
SocGeoAOran	(Bulletin trimestriel de la) Société de géographie et d'archéologie (de la province) d'Oran
SoobErmit	Soobščeniija Gosudarstvennogo Ėrmitaža
SoobMuzMoskva	Soobščeniija Gosudarstvennogo muzeja izobrazitel'nych isskustv imeni A. S. Puškina
SovA	Sovetskaja archeologija
Spal	Spal. Revista de prehistoria y arqueología de la Universidad de Sevilla
SpNov	Specimina nova dissertationum ex Instituto historico Universitatis Quinqueecclesiensis de Iano Pannonio nominatae
Spoletium	Spoletium. Rivista di arte, storia, cultura
StA	Studia archaeologica
Stadion	Stadion. Internationale Zeitschrift für Geschichte des Sports
StaedelJb	Städel-Jahrbuch
StAeg	Studia Aegyptiaca. Budapest
StAlb	Studia Albanica

StAnt	Studi di antichità. Università di Lecce
Starinar	StarinarArheoloki institut Beograd
StAWarsz	Studia archeologiczne. Uniwersytet Warszawski, Instytut archeologii
StBiFranc	Studium biblicum Franciscanum. Liber annuus
StBitont	Studi bitontini
StBoT	Studien zu den Bogazköy-Texten
StCercIstorV	Studii și cercetări de istorie veche și arheologie
StCercNum	Studii și cercetări de numismatică
StCl	Studii clasice. Societatea de studii clasice din Republica socialistă România
StClOr	Studi classici e orientali
StDocA	Studi e documenti di archeologia
StDocHistIur	Studia et documenta historiae et iuris
StEbla	Studi eblaiti
StEgAntPun	Studi di egittologia e di antichità puniche
StMat	Studi e materiali. Soprintendenza ai beni archeologici per la Toscana
StEpigrLing	Studi epigrafici e linguistici sul Vicino Oriente antico
StEtr	Studi etruschi
StGenu	Studi genuensi
StHist	Studia historica. Historia antiqua
StiftHambKuSamml	Stiftung zur Förderung der Hamburgischen Kunstsammlungen. Erwerbungen
StItFilCl	Studi italiani di filologia classica
StLatIt	Studi latini e italiani
StMagreb	Studi magrebini
StMatStorRel	Studi e materiali di storia delle religioni
StOliv	Studia Oliveriana
StOr	Studia orientalia, Helsinki
StOrCr	Studi sull'Oriente cristiano
StP	Studia papyrologica
StrennaRom	Strenna dei romanisti
StRom	Studi romani
StRomagn	Studi romagnoli
StSalent	Studi salentini
StSard	Studi sardi
StStorRel	Studi storico-religiosi
StTardoant	Studi tardoantichi
StTrentStor	Studi trentini di scienze storiche. Sezione seconda
StTroica	Studia Troica
StUrbini	Studi urbinati. B, Scienze umane. 3, Linguistica, letteratura, arte
Sumer	Sumer. A Journal of Archaeology (and History) in Iraq
SylvaMala	Sylva Mala. Bollettino del Centro di studi archeologici di Boscoreale, Boscoreale e Trecase
SymbOslo	Symbolae Osloenses
Syria	Syria. Revue d'art oriental et d'archéologie
SyrMesopSt	Syro-Mesopotamian Studies
TAD	Türk arkeoloji dergisi

Talanta	Τάλαντα. Proceedings of the Dutch Archaeological and Historical Society
TAM	E. Kalinka (Hrsg.), Tituli Asiae Minoris (Wien 1901–1941)
Taras	Taras. Rivista di archeologia
Tarsus	Excavations at Gözlü Kule, Tarsus
TAVO	Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients
TeherF	Teheraner Forschungen
Teiresias	Teiresias. A Review and Continuing Bibliography of Boiotian Studies
TelAvivJA	Tel Aviv. Journal of the Institute of Archaeology of Tel Aviv University
TerraAntBalc	Acta Associationis internationalis »Terra antiqua balcanica«
TerraVolsci	Terra dei Volsci. Annali del Museo archeologico di Frosinone
Teruel	Teruel. Instituto de estudios turolenses
TextilAnc	Textiles anciens. Bulletin du Centre international d'étude des textiles anciens
TheolRu	Theologische Rundschau
ThesCRA	Thesaurus Cultus et Rituum Antiquorum
Thessalika	Θεσσαλικά
Thessalonike	Η Θεσσαλονίκη
Thieme-Becker	U. Thieme – F. Becker (Hrsg.), Allgemeines Lexikon der bildenden Künstler
ThrakChron	Θρακικά Χρονικά
ThrakEp	Θρακική Επετηρίδα
TIB	Tabula Imperii Byzantini
Tibiscus	Tibiscus. Istorie, arheologie. Muzeul Banatului Timișoara
TiLeon	Tierras de León
Tiryns	Tiryns. Forschungen und Berichte
TMA	Tijdschrift voor Mediterrane archeologie
Topoi	Τόποι. Orient – Occident
Torretta	La torretta. Rivista quadrimestrale a cura della Biblioteca comunale di Blera
TourOrleOr	La Tour de l'Orle-d'Or, Semur-en-Auxois
TrabAntrEtn	Trabalhos de antropologia e etnologia
TrabArq	Trabalhos de arqueologia
TrabAssArqPort	Trabalhos da associação dos arqueólogos portugueses
TrabNavarra	Trabajos de arqueología de Navarra
TrabPrehist	Trabajos de prehistoria
Traditio	Traditio. Studies in Ancient and Medieval History, Thought and Religion
TransactAmPhilAss	Transactions and Proceedings of the American Philological Association
TransactAmPhilosSoc	Transactions of the American Philosophical Society
TransactLond	Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society
TravMem	Travaux et mémoires. Centre de recherche d'histoire et civilisation byzantine, Paris
TravToulouse	Travaux de l'Institut d'art préhistorique, Université de Toulouse – Le Mirail
TreMonet	Trésors monétaires
TribArq	Tribuna d'arqueologia
TrudyErmit	Trudy Gosudarstvennogo Ėrmitaža
TrWPr	Trierer Winckelmannsprogramm
TrZ	Trierer Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst des Trierer Landes und seiner Nachbargebiete
TTKY	Türk Tarih Kurumu yayınları

TueBA-Ar	Türkiye Bilimler Akademisi arkeoloji dergisi
Tyche	Tyche. Beiträge zur Alten Geschichte, Papyrologie und Epigraphik
UF	Ugarit-Forschungen. Internationales Jahrbuch für die Altertumskunde Syrien-Palästinas
UPA	Universitätsforschungen zur Prähistorischen Archäologie
LUrbe	L'Urbe. Rivista romana
UrSchw	Ur-Schweiz. La Suisse primitive
UVB	Vorläufiger Bericht über die von dem Deutschen Archäologischen Institut und der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft aus den Mitteln der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft unternommenen Ausgrabungen in Uruk-Warka
VarSpom	Varstvo spomenikov
VDI	Vestnik drevnej istorii
Vekove	Vekove. Dvumesečno spisanie. Bălgarsko istoričesko družestvo
Veleia	Veleia. Revista de prehistoria, historia antigua, arqueología y filología clásicas
VenArt	Venezia arti. Bolletino del Dipartimento di storia e critica delle arti dell'Università di Venezia
VerAmstMeded	Mededelingenblad. Vereniging van Vrienden Allard Pierson Museum
Verbanus	Verbanus. Rassegna per la cultura, l'arte, la storia del lago
VeteraChr	Vetera christianorum
VGesVind	Veröffentlichungen der Gesellschaft Pro Vindonissa
Vichiana	Vichiana. Rassegna di studi filologici e storici
VicOr	Vicino Oriente
VigChr	Vigiliae christianae
Viminacium	Viminacium. Zbornik radova Narodnog muzeja
VisRel	Visible Religion
Vitudurum	Beiträge zum römischen Oberwinterthur – Vitudurum. Ausgrabungen im Unteren Bühl
VivScyl	Vivarium Scyllacense. Bollettino dell'Istituto di studi su Cassiodoro e sul medioevo in Calabria
VizVrem	Vizantijskij vremennik
VjesAMuzZagreb	Vjesnik Arheološkog muzeja u Zagrebu
VjesDal	Vjesnik za arheologiju i historiju dalmatinsku. Bulletin d'archéologie et d'histoire dalmates
Wad-al-Hayara	Wad-al-Hayara. Revista de estudios de la Institución provincial de cultura »Marqués de Santillana« de Guadalajara
WeltGesch	Die Welt als Geschichte
WiadA	Wiadomości archeologiczne. Bulletin archéologique polonais
WissMBosn	Wissenschaftliche Mitteilungen des Bosnischen Landesmuseums, A. Archäologie
WissZBerl	Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin. Gesellschafts- und sprachwissenschaftliche Reihe
WissZHalle	Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift. Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg
WissZJena	Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Friedrich-Schiller-Universität Jena
WissZRostock	Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Universität Rostock
WO	Die Welt des Orients. Wissenschaftliche Beiträge zur Kunde des Morgenlandes
WorldA	World Archaeology
WSt	Wiener Studien
WuerzbJb	Würzburger Jahrbücher für die Altertumswissenschaft
WVDOG	Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft

WZKM	Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes
Xenia	Xenia. Semestrale di antichità
XeniaAnt	Xenia antiqua
XeniaKonst	Xenia. Konstanzer althistorische Vorträge und Forschungen
YaleClSt	Yale Classical Studies
YaleUnivB	Yale University Art Gallery Bulletin
ZA	Zeitschrift für Assyriologie und vorderasiatische Archäologie
ZAAK	Zeitschrift für Archäologie Außereuropäischer Kulturen
ZAeS	Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache und Altertumskunde
ZAKSSchriften	Schriften des Zentrums für Archäologie und Kulturgeschichte des Schwarzmeerraumes
ZAntChr	Zeitschrift für antikes Christentum
ZAW	Zeitschrift für die alttestamentliche Wissenschaft
ZborMuzBeograd	Zbornik Narodnog muzeja Beograd
ZborRadBeograd	Zbornik radova Vizantološkog instituta. Recueil des travaux de l'Institut d'études byzantines, Beograd
ZborZadar	Zbornik Instituta za historijske nauke u Zadru
ZDMG	Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft
ZDPV	Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palästina-Vereins
Zephyrus	Zephyrus. Revista de prehistoria y arqueología
ZEthn	Zeitschrift für Ethnologie der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Völkerkunde und der Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte
ZfA	Zeitschrift für Archäologie
ZfNum	Zeitschrift für Numismatik
ZivaAnt	Živa antika. Antiquité vivante
ZKuGesch	Zeitschrift für Kunstgeschichte
ZNW	Zeitschrift für die neutestamentliche Wissenschaft und die Kunde der älteren Kirche
ZPE	Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik
ZSav	Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte. Romanistische Abteilung
ZSchwA	Zeitschrift für Schweizerische Archäologie und Kunstgeschichte
ZVerglSprF	Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung